

Aus dem Department für Nutztiere und öffentliches Gesundheitswesen in  
der Veterinärmedizinischen Universität Wien

Abteilung für Lebensmittelmikrobiologie

(Leiter: Univ.-Prof. Dr. med. vet. Dipl. ECVPH Martin Wagner)

**Development of an analytical DNA metabarcoding  
method for species differentiation in food (focus on  
seafood)**

***Entwicklung eines DNA Metabarcoding Systems zur  
Speziesidentifizierung in Lebensmitteln mit dem Fokus auf  
Meeresfrüchte***

INAUGURAL-DISSERTATION

zur Erlangung der Würde eines

DOCTOR MEDICINAE VETERINARIAE

der Veterinärmedizinischen Universität Wien

vorgelegt von

Diplom-Tierärztin Kristina Gense

Wien, Dezember 2021

## Betreuung und Begutachtung

**Erstbetreuer:** Univ.-Prof. Dr.med.vet. Dipl.ECVPH Martin Wagner, Department for Farm Animals and Veterinary Public Health, Institute for Food Safety, Food Technology and Veterinary Public Health, Unit for Food Microbiology

**Zweitbetreuerin:** Univ.-Prof. Dr. Margit Cichna-Markl, Department of Analytical Chemistry, Faculty of Chemistry, University of Vienna

**Begutachter:** Univ.-Prof. Dr. med. vet. Karin Schwaiger, Department for Farm Animals and Veterinary Public Health, Institute of Food Safety, Food Technology and Veterinary Public Health, Unit of Food Hygiene and Technology



© Kristina Gense

*Wenn Du das Unmögliche ausgeschlossen hast, dann ist das, was übrigbleibt, die Wahrheit, wie unwahrscheinlich sie auch ist.*

*– Sherlock Homes*

## Danksagung

Es ist nun an der Zeit allen Menschen meinen DANK auszusprechen, die mir in dieser besonderen Zeit zur Seite gestanden haben. Vielen DANK für eure Hilfe, konstruktive Kritik, Ideen, Verständnis, Unterstützung, Lebensfreude, Essensversorgung, seelische Betreuung und körperliche Bewegung. Habt vielen DANK - ihr habt mir diese Zeit verschönert und bereichert! Ohne jeden Einzelnen wäre diese Arbeit nicht zu dem geworden was sie nun ist. Da ihr so viele Menschen in verschiedenen Positionen und Institutionen seid, die mir geholfen haben, möchte ich an der Stelle jedem Einzelnen von Herzen danken.

Ein besonderes Dankeschön möchte ich Univ.-Prof. Dr.med.vet. Martin Wagner, Dipl.ECVPH, aussprechen, für die Möglichkeit an seinem Institut diese Dissertation zu schreiben. Danke auch dafür, dass Sie mich dem tollen Team von FFoQSI vorgestellt haben und für die kompetente Unterstützung bei jeder einzelnen Frage.

Ein spezieller Dank geht an meine Betreuerin Univ.-Prof. Mag. Dr. Margit Cichna-Markl von der Universität Wien. Vielen Dank, dass Sie mir die verschiedensten Aspekte der Forschung nähergebracht haben, für Ihre großartige Kritik, die mich immer weitergebacht hat und für Ihre Unterstützung.

## Acknowledgements

Now it is time to express my THANKS to all the people who have stood by me during this special time. A big THANK YOU for your help, constructive criticism, ideas, understanding, support, happiness, support with cooking, spiritual care and physical exercise. Thank you so much for making this time more wonderful and enriching! Without each one of you, this work would not have become what it is now. As there are so many people in different positions and institutions who have helped me, I would like to take this opportunity to express my gratitude to every one of you.

I would like to extend a special thank you to Univ.-Prof. Dr.med.vet. Martin Wagner, Dipl.ECVPH, for giving me the opportunity to write this dissertation at his institute. Thank you also for introducing me to the great team of FFoQSI and for the competent support regarding every single question I had.

A very special thank you goes to my supervisor Univ.-Prof. Mag. Dr. Margit Cichna-Markl from the University of Vienna. Thank you for teaching me about the various aspects of research. For your helpful criticism, which always enabled me to progress, and for your support.



*Geheime Spezies in Lebensmitteln und wie sie zu finden sind*



© Kristina Gense

## Inhaltsverzeichnis

|                                                         |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>1. Introduction</b>                                  | <b>8</b>   |
| 1.1. <i>Seafood in the human diet</i>                   | 8          |
| 1.2. <i>Food fraud in seafood in the European Union</i> | 10         |
| 1.3. <i>Current identification methods for seafood</i>  | 12         |
| 1.4. <i>Next generation methods</i>                     | 14         |
| 1.5. <i>Aims</i>                                        | 16         |
| <b>2. Publication</b>                                   | <b>17</b>  |
| <b>3. Supplementary Material</b>                        | <b>35</b>  |
| <b>4. Further systems</b>                               | <b>42</b>  |
| 4.1 <i>Sampling</i>                                     | 42         |
| 4.2 <i>DNA Extraction</i>                               | 49         |
| 4.3 <i>Reference Sequence</i>                           | 49         |
| 4.4 <i>Duplex System</i>                                | 63         |
| 4.5 <i>Sequencing results</i>                           | 63         |
| 4.6 <i>Further Outlook</i>                              | 70         |
| <b>5. Patent</b>                                        | <b>71</b>  |
| <b>6. Official work presentation</b>                    | <b>90</b>  |
| <b>7. Summary</b>                                       | <b>93</b>  |
| <b>8. Zusammenfassung</b>                               | <b>95</b>  |
| <b>9. Abbreviation</b>                                  | <b>97</b>  |
| <b>10. List of figures</b>                              | <b>99</b>  |
| <b>11. List of tables</b>                               | <b>101</b> |
| <b>12. References</b>                                   | <b>102</b> |

## 1. Introduction

### 1.1. Seafood in the human diet

The popularity of seafood has been rising steadily over the last three decades. The composition of essential macronutrients and micronutrients and the experience of eating an affordable delicacy are just a few of the reasons [1–8]. In German-speaking countries, seafood includes both crustaceans (e.g., crabs, prawns, lobsters) and molluscs (e.g., squid, octopus, mussels), in contrast to English-speaking countries where fish, marine mammals and seaborne plants are also included. Seafood includes a wide spectrum of different marine species. Figure 1 shows a tiny overview of the commercial species eaten in Austria.

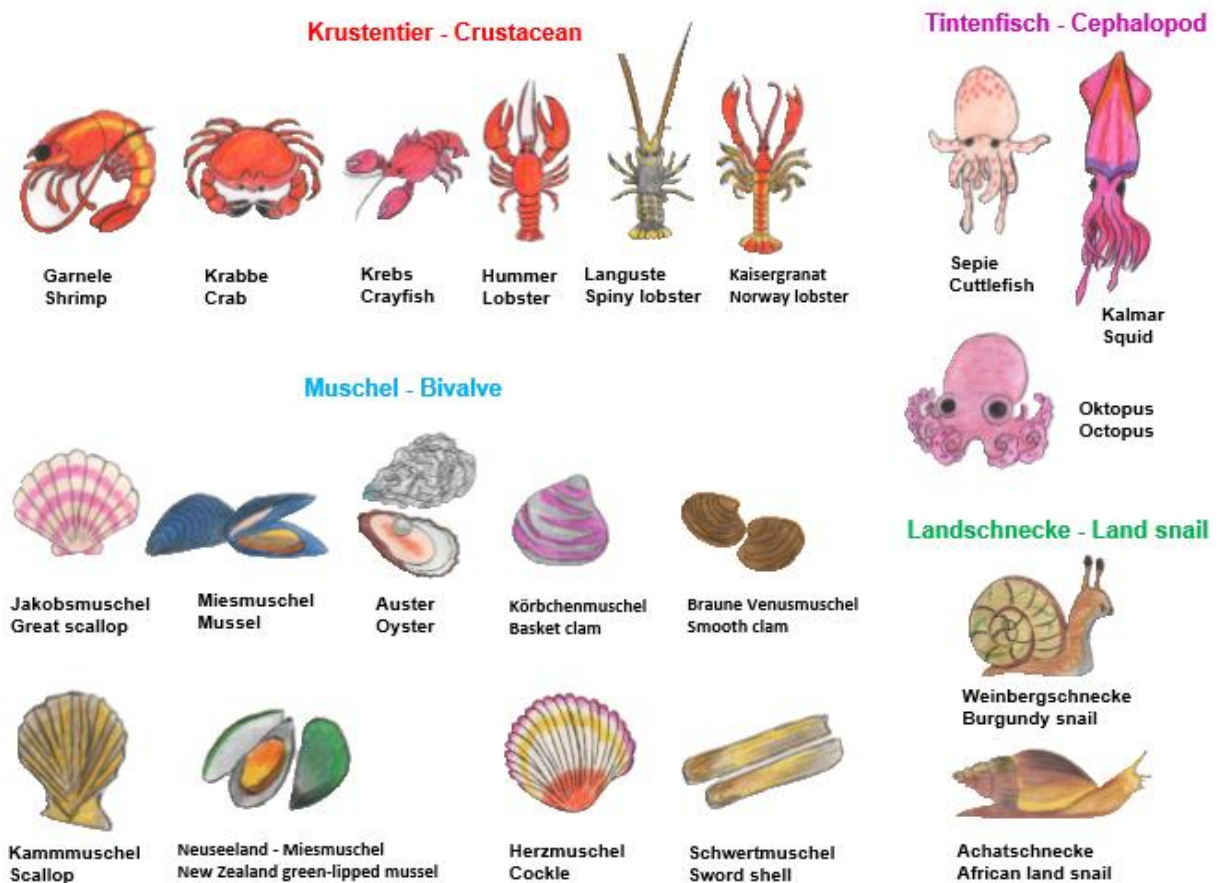
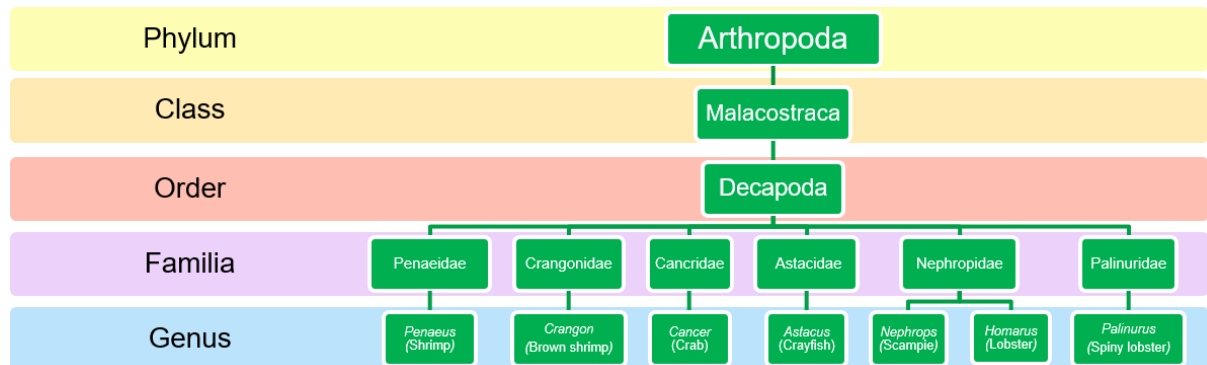


Figure 1 Variety of most eatable seafood in Austria.

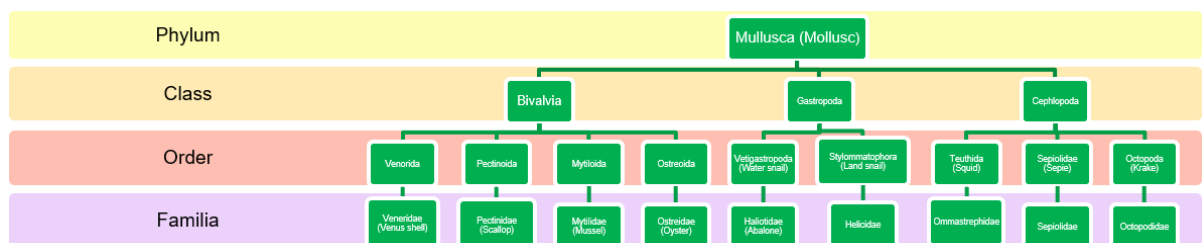
© Kristina Gense

Crustaceans and molluscs are divided into numerous genera comprising a high number of species with a global worldwide distribution [6,9]. The most important phylogenetic

relationships of the edible seafood are shown in Figure 2 for crustaceans and Figure 3 for molluscs. Of course, the reality is even more complex and much more diverse, but even in this short overview the complexity and diversity of the species is visible.



**Figure 2 Brief overview of the most important crustacean phylogenetic relationship.**



**Figure 3 Brief overview of the most important mollusc phylogenetic relationship.**

Worldwide, 6.1 million tonnes of crustaceans were caught and 10.5 million tonnes were cultivated in 2019. In the same year, 6.4 and 17.6 million tonnes of molluscs were caught and were cultivated, respectively. In total, 107.6 billion US \$ were made with the marketing of seafood (crustaceans and molluscs) 2019, compared to 8.1 billion US \$ 30 years ago [10]. Figure 4 and Figure 5 compare the volume and value composition of the main trade types of agricultural production in the European Union (EU) between the years 2008 and 2017 [11]. This significant increase highlights the importance and popularity of seafood in human nutrition.

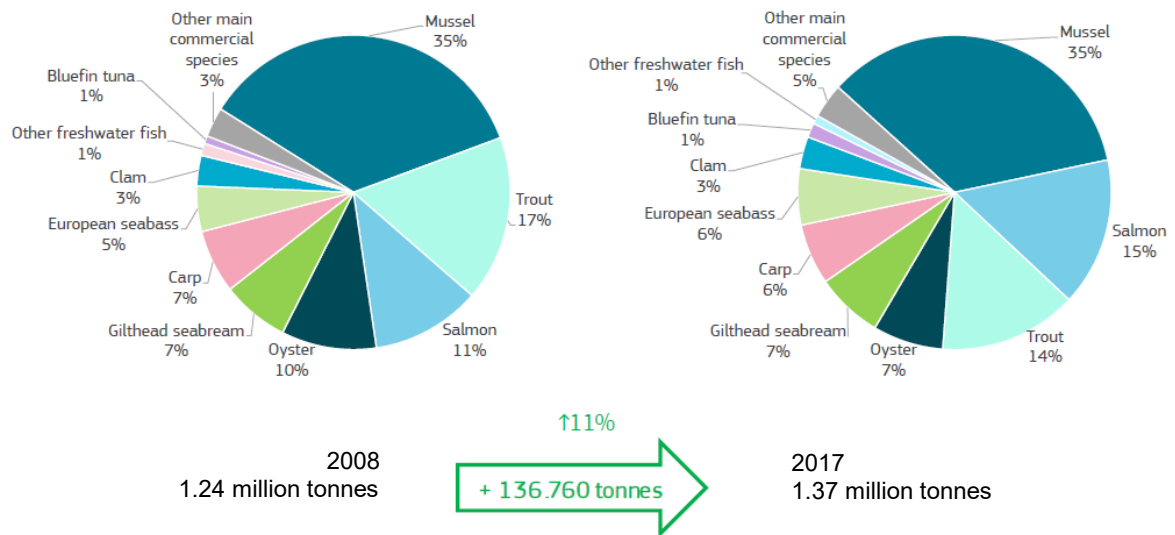


Figure 4 Composition of EU aquaculture production by main commercial species (in volume) [11], modified.

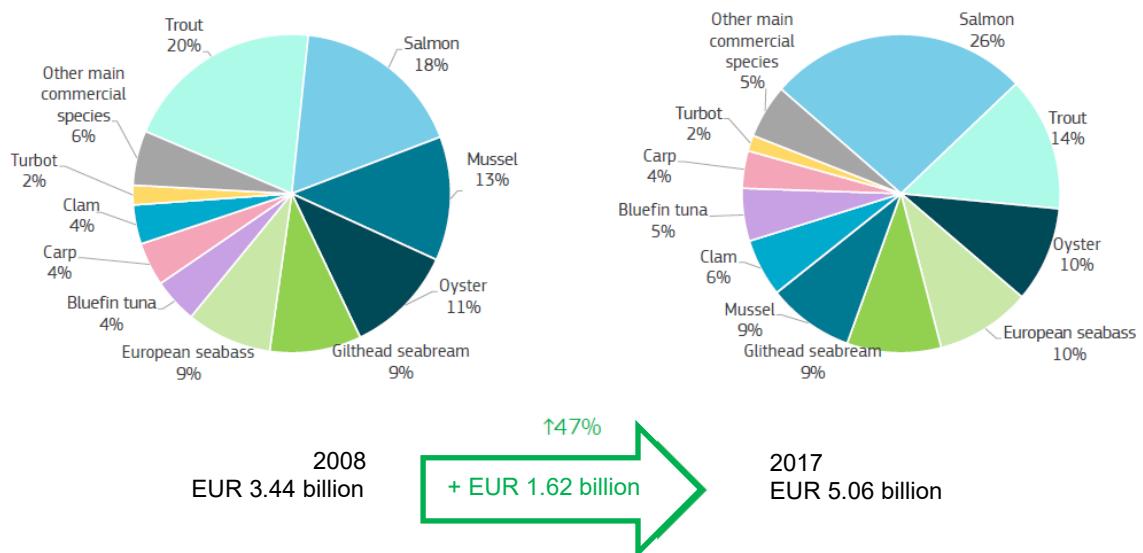


Figure 5 Composition of EU aquaculture production by main commercial species (in value) [11], modified.

## 1.2. Food fraud in seafood in the European Union

Like all foods with a high value, rarity and complicated supply chains, seafood is not safe from food adulteration and has a high risk of fraud and their products are often mislabelled [12–24]. Even the definition of authentic and adulterated food is sometimes under debate [25,26]. Authentic food is simple to explain by using the definition of Spink et al." Food is what it says

it is" [26]. Adulteration is generally the misdeclaration of food with the goal of increasing the economic benefit [25,26]. Pardo et al. reviewed in 2016 that up to 27 % of the seafood is mislabelled worldwide [18,27]. Food adulteration includes, but is not limited to, (i) replacement (an/a (valuable) ingredient is replaced by one of a lower value), (ii) relabelled food or (iii) incorrectly labelled food. Incorrect labelling can result either from using different traditional local names which are used for the same species or from the use of identical denominations for different species, as well as errors in translation into other languages [24,28–31].

In the EU, international and national regulations are in place to ensure the legal trade of seafood and its products. Regulation EU 1169/2011 specifies prerequisites of food labelling and Regulation EU 1379/2013 implements measures for inappropriate market regulation in fishery and aquaculture industry [32,33]. These regulations stipulate that seafood has to be labelled with the commercial name (in the national language(s)) and its scientific name (in Latin), production method, and catching method or cultivation approach. The manufacturers are responsible for accuracy of information and have to guarantee the safety and authenticity of their traded seafood [19,33]. For consumers, labelling is important for individual and personal reasons, such as religion (e.g., the absence of animal-derived food is mandatory for some religions), lifestyle (seafood is deemed a luxury food in many modern societies), health concerns (mitigation of seafood associated allergies), and individual diet request (e.g. vegan, vegetarian and pescetarian diets) [34–36]. Furthermore correct labelling of seafood products is important for traceability issues, protection of endangered species and mitigation of illegal fishing practice [37].

According to the legal guidelines, each EU member state has a register of commercial species name (in the national language(s)) and its scientific name (in Latin) for each species permitted for consumption. The Codex Alimentarius Austriacus chapter B 35 (the guideline list for species designation in Austria) clarifies how to declare each species correctly (for example, in Germany this is the “Verzeichnis der Handelsbezeichnungen für Erzeugnisse der Fischerei und Aquakultur”). However, falsely declared seafood products have repeatedly been detected in Europe [14,38–41]. For example, in German-speaking countries scallops of the genus *Pecten* should only be labelled as “Jakobsmuschel” (“Jacobsmuschel”) but, species of other genera (especially *Placopecten* and *Mizuhopecten*) are also labelled as “Jakobsmuschel” [38,42,43]. Sometimes in seafood pasta, cheaper shrimps (especially *Litopenaeus vannamei* and *Penaeus monodon*) are prepared instead of the ten times more expensive scampi (*Nephrops*

*norvegicus*) [31,44–48]. A last example of food adulteration is pig intestines that are labelled as squid rings [49].

### 1.3. Current identification methods for seafood

In order to check the authenticity of food, official laboratories have various analytical methods. The morphological characteristics, such as shell, colour, size, claws, antennas etc., give an indication of the species. However, after shell removal or mechanical processing, the classification by morphology is hampered or quite impossible [18,39,50,51]. In the field of species identification methods have been proposed based on deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) analysis, matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization time of flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF MS) or mass spectrometry based proteomics [43,52]. However, the protein-based methods are not suitable for processed foods, as the proteins can be destroyed during the food treatment process [53]. The DNA based methods are more suitable even in highly processed food [54–59]. For species differentiation it is possible to use both, the nuclear DNA and the mitochondrial DNA (mt DNA), which exists in a number of copies in one cell [60,61]. Different DNA regions were found in the mt DNA for species discrimination like cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI), cytochrome *b* (cyt *b*), 12S ribosomal DNA (12S rDNA), and 16S ribosomal DNA (16S rDNA) [12,51,62–66]. In various studies, the 16S rDNA has been shown to be useful for seafood species differentiation, polymerase chain reaction (PCR) using specific probes (real-time PCR) or intercalating dyes (high resolution melt (HRM) analysis) are widely distributed in the analytical laboratories [12,15,38,46,51,53,65–79]. The principles are very similar in the PCR-based methods, an overview is given in Figure 6. It is about the amplification of specific DNA target regions. For detection and identification, different DNA target region lengths (species-specific PCR), light signals by using probes (real time PCR) or melting of the PCR products (HRM analysis) are used. The application can be used with for raw or processed single or mixed species products (not with HRM analysis). The advantages are a rather fast technique and cost effective with respect to equipment. Additionally, in the case of real time PCR, it is highly sensitive, quantitative and the primers can be multiplexed. The disadvantage of PCR based methods is that separate primers are necessary for each species target and the potential of cross reactivity. Moreover, real-time PCR probes can be very expensive. HRM analysis does not enable to distinguish between species with a low

Another method of analysis is hybridisation-based assays using DNA microarrays (DNA chips, biochips). This technique is based on attaching an oligonucleotide probe to a chip of a microarray surface. The previously amplified DNA target out of the sample is then attached to these probes. A positive signal is generated by a clustered binding. This method is relatively new and has just a few applications in the species identification of seafood [83–85]. It is applicable to raw and processed as well as single and mixed multi species food products. The disadvantages are high costs, complex development and need of several post-PCR steps [83].



**Figure 6 Current DNA-based methods of species identification.**

## 1.4. Next generation methods

The DNA barcoding method is a very good alternative to detect a larger range of different DNA sequence fragments. Since the term “barcode” was established in 2003 by Hebert et al. the barcode has been used as a tool for the identification of species; similar to the commercial barcode on various products in the supermarket [60]. Currently, there are several barcoding systems available which use different DNA based biomarkers for species identification [12,17,41,86–90]. The DNA target length is a limiting factor because shorter barcodes have the benefit of being able to withstand higher processing conditions [14,51,55,57,62,63]. However, mini barcodes need to be composed of enough base pairs (bp), to allow an accurate species differentiation at the species level. Barcoding systems have been proposed for discrimination through Sanger sequencing using universal primers [39,86,87,91]. Barcoding systems use DNA regions conserved in a variety of species for the primer binding site to obtain the largest coverage among as many target species as possible (high coverage). The variable region in between should be diverse to be able to differentiate between individual seafood species after sequencing of PCR products (high discriminate power) [51,92]. An advantage is a large number of species identification with high content information of the DNA, meanwhile low cost per analysis and trusted species identifications. Unfortunately, this system has its own limitations as it enables species determination by sequencing of just one DNA target strand, but not multiple different DNA target strands simultaneously. Other disadvantages are a high labour intensive procedure, time intensity and the need for advanced instruments [40,41,51,83,86]

An extended version of the barcoding approach is the metabarcoding method which enables the identification of a wide number of different species in a single sample using next generation sequencing (NGS) [13,59,65,92]. Figure 7 shows the individual steps of metabarcoding. In the first step, out of the food sample of interest (A), the DNA is extracted (B). For this purpose, the laboratories established numerous protocols. The DNA library is produced afterwards (C). Different protocols are used depending on different sequencing machines. Basically, certain company adaptors and overhangs are added to the DNA target sequence. Afterwards, the sequencing itself takes place. Due to the high throughput, much data is generated (D). This data has to be analysed with special data analysis programmes and then compared with a database (E). This type of analysis is a qualitative analysis and shows only the species that have been identified (F). The advantage is the high information content of DNA (by high

throughput sequencing) and trusted species identifications. The analysis of ultra-processed complex matrices (such as insect DNA in flour and bars, as well as mammalian species in sausages or different animal and plant species used in traditional Chinese medicine) has already been shown in previous studies [51,59,93,94]. At the moment the costs are high for the equipment, analysis and qualified personnel [51].

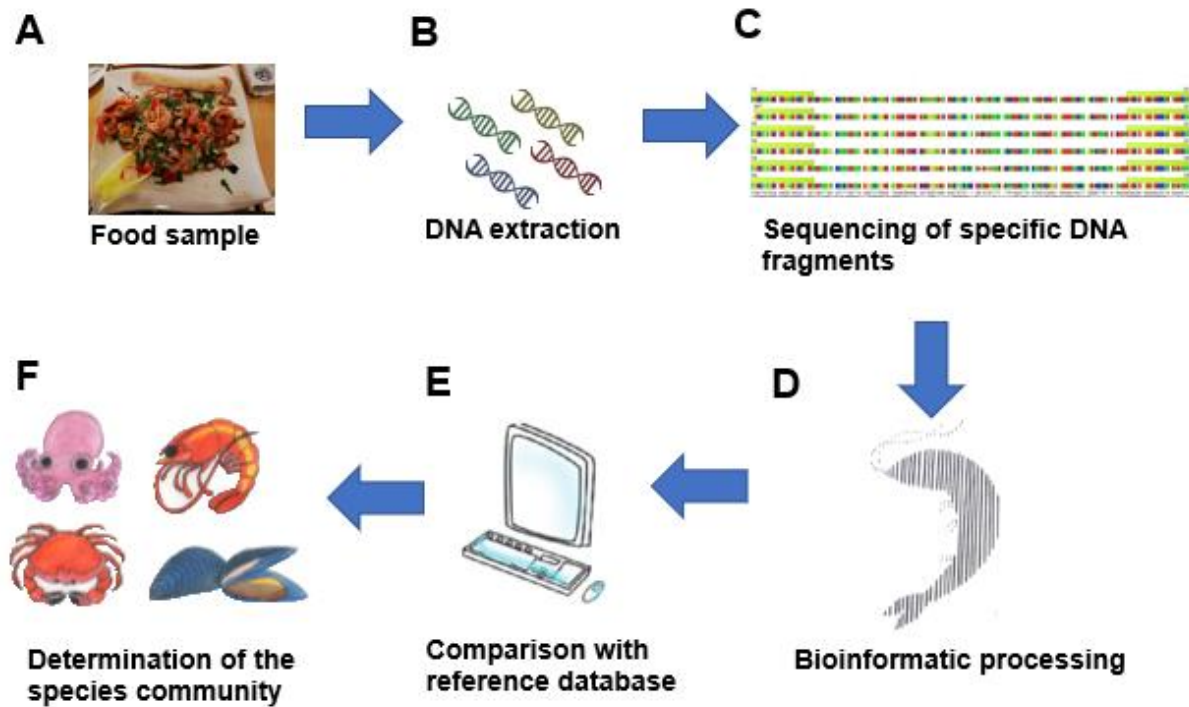


Figure 7 Operations of metabarcoding.

© Kristina Gense

## 1.5. Aims

The aim of this study was to develop a DNA metabarcoding method that allows the identification of several commercial seafood in raw and processed conditions to accurately and rapidly detect food adulteration. The novelty consists of a non (specific to seafood) targeted analysis of a large number of seafood species simultaneously and the combination of several different single assays into one single method.

For this purpose, seafood was categorized according to their phylogenetic properties. This approach should facilitate the identification of primer sites appropriate for an efficient amplification of diverse species DNA. The following systems were developed on the Illumina platform: CruTin system (system for crustaceans and squids' identification), snail system (system for eatable land snails' identification), MOS system (system for three bivalve families: mussels (M), oysters (O) and scallops (S) identification), and Ven system (system for Venus clams' identification). Illumina MiSeq® and iSeq® platform sequencing (San Diego, California, USA) was selected for this project due to the low error rates compared to other sequencing platforms. The DNA metabarcoding method on the Illumina platform was applied to complex processed seafood products. In this dissertation, only the currently published work on bivalve triplex system was added, as the other three systems are still in progress and not fully evaluated. However, these systems have been summarised briefly and described in an own separate chapter. A patent has also been filed encompassing applied for all four seafood systems. The patent documents are not included in their totality but the most important pages for an overview. The complete manuscript of this invention report is available online.

## 2. Publication

Article

# Development of a DNA Metabarcoding Method for the Identification of Bivalve Species in Seafood Products

Kristina Gense <sup>1</sup>, Verena Peterseil <sup>2</sup>, Alma Licina <sup>3</sup>, Martin Wagner <sup>1,4</sup>, Margit Cichna-Markl <sup>5</sup>, Stefanie Dobrovolny <sup>2</sup> and Rupert Hoehgegger <sup>2,\*</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Austrian Competence Centre for Feed and Food Quality, Safety and Innovation, FFoQSI GmbH, Technopark 1, 3430 Tulln an der Donau, Austria; kristina.gense@ffoqsi.at (K.G.); martin.wagner@ffoqsi.at (M.W.)

<sup>2</sup> Austrian Agency for Health and Food Safety (AGES), Department of Molecular Biology and Microbiology, Institute for Food Safety, Spargelfeldstr. 191, 1220 Vienna, Austria; verena.peterseil@ages.at (V.P.); stefanie.dobrovolny@ages.at (S.D.)

<sup>3</sup> LVA GmbH, Magdeburggasse 10, 3400 Klosterneuburg, Austria; alma.licina@lva.at

<sup>4</sup> Department for Farm Animals and Veterinary Public Health, Institute of Milk Hygiene, University of Veterinary Medicine, Veterinärplatz 1, 1210 Vienna, Austria

<sup>5</sup> Department of Analytical Chemistry, Faculty of Chemistry, University of Vienna, Währinger Straße 38, 1090 Vienna, Austria; margit.cichna@univie.ac.at

\* Correspondence: rupert.hoehgegger@ages.at

**Citation:** Gense, K.; Peterseil, V.; Licina, A.; Wagner, M.; Cichna-Markl, M.; Dobrovolny, S.; Hoehgegger, R. Development of a DNA Metabarcoding Method for the Identification of Bivalve Species in Seafood Products. *Foods* **2021**, *10*, 2618. <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods10112618>

Academic Editor: Maria Castro-Puyana

Received: 28 September 2021

Accepted: 23 October 2021

Published: 28 October 2021

**Publisher's Note:** MDPI stays neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.



**Copyright:** © 2021 by the authors. Licensee MDPI, Basel, Switzerland. This article is an open access article distributed under the terms and conditions of the Creative Commons Attribution (CC BY) license (<http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>).

**Abstract:** The production of bivalve species has been increasing in the last decades. In spite of strict requirements for species declaration, incorrect labelling of bivalve products has repeatedly been detected. We present a DNA metabarcoding method allowing the identification of bivalve species belonging to the bivalve families Mytilidae (mussels), Pectinidae (scallop), and Ostreidae (oysters) in foodstuffs. The method, developed on Illumina instruments, targets a 150 bp fragment of mitochondrial 16S rDNA. We designed seven primers (three primers for mussel species, two primers for scallop species and a primer pair for oyster species) and combined them in a triplex PCR assay. In each of eleven reference samples, the bivalve species was identified correctly. In ten DNA extract mixtures, not only the main component (97.0–98.0%) but also the minor components (0.5–1.5%) were detected correctly, with only a few exceptions. The DNA metabarcoding method was found to be applicable to complex and processed foodstuffs, allowing the identification of bivalves in, e.g., marinated form, in sauces, in seafood mixes and even in instant noodle seafood. The method is highly suitable for food authentication in routine analysis, in particular in combination with a DNA metabarcoding method for mammalian and poultry species published recently.

**Keywords:** DNA metabarcoding; next generation sequencing; food authentication; bivalves; Mytilidae; Pectinidae; Ostreidae; species identification; mitochondrial 16S rDNA; seafood

## 1. Introduction

Bivalves, a class of molluscs, are distributed worldwide. Due to their high content of essential nutrients, their production has steadily been increased over the last three decades [1–5]. Mytilidae (mussels), Pectinidae (scallop), and Ostreidae (oysters) are the most important bivalve families for human consumption. Each of these bivalve families is divided into several genera comprising a high number of species [6]. In 2019, 1.03 million tons of mussels, scallops, and oysters were caught in nature and 10.25 million tons were cultivated in aquaculture, earning a profit of millions of US dollars [7].

In the EU, international and national regulations exist to ensure legal trade in seafood and seafood products. The EU directive 1379/2013 regulates market organization of fishery and aquaculture products, including correct declaration of seafood [8]. To comply

with legal regulations, labels must include both the local trade name in the official language(s) and the correct scientific Latin name [8,9]. Correct labelling of seafood products is important for traceability issues, protection of endangered species, mitigation of illegal fishing, and for individual reasons of end consumers [10,11]. Regardless of clear and strict requirements for species declaration, incorrect labelling of bivalve products has repeatedly been detected in Europe [12–17]. In German and Swiss studies, more than half of the products declared to contain “Jakobsmuschel” (or “Jacobsmuschel”) were labelled incorrectly [15,18,19]. Although the German name “Jakobsmuschel” (or “Jacobsmuschel”) may only be used for scallop species belonging to the genus *Pecten*, species of other genera (particularly *Placopecten* and *Mizuhopecten*) were identified in these products.

For authentication of seafood products, laboratories may choose from a variety of methodologies. In the case of bivalves, morphological characteristics such as shell, color, and size may allow correct species classification. However, after shell removal or mechanical processing, classification by morphology may be hampered or even be impossible [16,20]. Recently, matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization time of flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF MS) has been shown to be suitable for accurate species identification of scallops [19]. However, since MALDI-TOF MS instruments are rather expensive and do not allow high-throughput analysis, this methodology is less applicable for routine analyses.

To date, DNA-based methods are considered most suitable for the identification of seafood species, even in highly processed food products [21–23]. Due to its high copy number and robustness, mitochondrial DNA (mtDNA) is frequently preferred over genomic DNA [24,25]. The mtDNA regions most commonly used for species identification are cytochrome c oxidase subunit I (COI), cytochrome b (cyt b), and 16S ribosomal DNA (16S rDNA) [15,26–33]. Compared to other seafood, e.g., fish, crustaceans, and cephalopods, (real-time) polymerase chain reaction (PCR) assays for bivalve species are limited in number [18,32,34–41]. The disadvantage of (real-time) PCR is that for each target species, a specific primer (probe) system is required [18,31,33,36,39–43].

A powerful alternative is DNA barcoding, aiming at detecting a broader range of species by using universal primer systems [22,26,34,44]. DNA barcodes commonly contain conserved regions at both ends, serving as binding sites for universal primers, and a variable part in between the primer binding sites, for differentiation between the species of interest [34,45]. DNA barcodes of approximately 600 base pairs (bp) in length have been found to be suitable for the analysis of highly processed food products [22,26,27,34,44,46–48]. In conventional DNA barcoding, PCR products obtained by amplifying the selected DNA barcode region are then subjected to Sanger sequencing [22,34,44,49,50]. However, sample throughput of Sanger sequencing is limited since samples are sequenced one by one. A much more efficient approach is to combine DNA barcoding with next-generation sequencing (NGS) technologies [22,26,34]. So-called DNA metabarcoding allows the identification of multiple species in multiple food samples in one and the same sequencing run [45,46,51–54]. The suitability of DNA metabarcoding for the analysis of ultra-processed food products has already been demonstrated, e.g., for the detection of mammals in sausages or insects in bars [47,48].

In this study, we present a DNA metabarcoding method allowing the differentiation between species from three bivalve families, Pectinidae, Ostreidae, and Mytilidae, in raw and processed food products to detect food adulteration. The method was developed on the Illumina MiSeq® (San Diego, CA, USA) and iSeq® (San Diego, CA, USA) platforms due to their low error rates compared to other NGS platforms [55].

## 2. Materials and Methods

### 2.1. Sample Collection and Storage

A total of 86 commercial food products were collected from regional supermarkets, fish markets, and delicacy shops in Austria from summer 2018 until winter 2020 (Supplementary Table S1). Samples were either fresh, deep-frozen, or in processed condition. Each sample was given a specific ID number, with the letter “O” referring to oysters, “S” to scallops, “M” to mussels, and “Mi” to mixed-species seafood. Samples were stored at  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  until DNA extraction.

Eleven out of the 86 samples (“reference samples”), comprising three mussel, six scallop, and two oyster species (see Table 1), were used for method development. Identity of bivalve species in these reference samples (samples M12, M13 and M27 for mussels; samples S42, S46, S47, S49, S50, and S55 for scallops; samples O2 and O3 for oysters; Supplementary Table S1) was verified by subjecting DNA extracts to Sanger sequencing (Microsynth, Balgach, Switzerland) and matching the sequences against the public databases provided by the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI, Bethesda, MD, USA). For Sanger sequencing, the forward and reverse primers listed in Table 2 were used.

**Table 1.** Bivalve species used for development of the DNA metabarcoding method.

| Scientific Name                  | Commercial Name (German)    | Commercial Name (English)       |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Mytilidae                        | Miesmuscheln                | Mussels                         |
| <i>Mytilus edulis</i>            | Gemeine Miesmuschel         | Blue mussel                     |
| <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | Mittelmeer-Miesmuschel      | Mediterranean mussel            |
| <i>Perna canaliculus</i>         | Neuseeland-Miesmuschel      | New Zealand green-lipped mussel |
| Pectinidae                       | Kammuscheln                 | Scallops                        |
| <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>  | Atlantischer Tiefseescallop | Atlantic deep-sea scallop       |
| <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>   | Japanische Kammuschel       | Yesso scallop                   |
| <i>Pecten jacobaeus</i>          | Jakobsmuschel               | Great scallop                   |
| <i>Zygochlamys patagonica</i>    | Patagonische Kammuschel     | Patagonian scallop              |
| <i>Argopecten purpuratus</i>     | Purpur-Kammuschel           | Purple scallop                  |
| <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i>   | Kleine Pilgermuschel        | Queen scallop                   |
| Ostreidae                        | Austern                     | Oysters                         |
| <i>Magallana gigas</i>           | Pazifische Felsenauster     | Pacific oyster                  |
| <i>Ostrea edulis</i>             | Europäische Auster          | European flat oyster            |

### 2.2. DNA Extraction and Quantification

Raw material was cut into smaller pieces or homogenized. To 2.0 g of each sample, 10 mL of a hexadecyltrimethylammonium bromide (CTAB) buffer was added. After addition of 80  $\mu\text{L}$  proteinase K, the mixture was incubated on an Intelli-Mixer™ RM2 (LTF Labortechnik, Wasserburg, Germany) overnight at  $50^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

For DNA isolation, a commercial kit (Maxwell® 16 FFS Nucleic Acid Extraction System Custom-Kit, Promega, Madison, WI, USA) was used according to the manufacturer’s instructions. DNA concentration was determined fluorometrically (Qubit® 2.0 fluorometer, Thermo Fisher Scientific, Waltham, MA, USA). For higher concentrations, the Qubit® dsDNA broad range assay kit (2 to 1000 ng) was used, and for lower concentrations, the Qubit® dsDNA high-sensitivity assay kit (0.2 to 100 ng) was used. DNA purity was assessed from the ratio of the absorbance at 260 and 280 nm (QIAxpert spectrophotometer, software version 2.2.0.21, Qiagen, Hilden, Germany). DNA extracts were stored at  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  until further use.

### 2.3. DNA Extract Mixtures

Ternary DNA extract mixtures were prepared by mixing DNA extracts (DNA concentration 5 ng/ $\mu$ L) from *Pecten* spp., *Magallana gigas* and *Mytilus galloprovincialis*, representing the three bivalve families Pectinidae, Ostreidae, and Mytilidae, respectively. Individual DNA extracts were mixed in a ratio of 98.0:1.5:0.5 (v/v/v).

In addition, DNA extract mixtures consisting of DNA from species belonging to one bivalve family were prepared. In these mixtures, DNA from one species was present as the main component, DNA from the other species as minor components (1.0% each). Since only two oyster species were available, the DNA extract mixture representing the bivalve family Ostreidae contained the closely related scallop (*Placopecten magellanicus*) as a major component (98.0%) and DNA from the two oyster species as minor components (1.0% each).

In addition to mixtures consisting of DNA from bivalve species only, a DNA extract mixture containing another mollusc species was prepared. DNA extract from a squid species (*Sepiella inermis*) was chosen as the main component (97.0%) and DNA from the bivalve species *Placopecten magellanicus*, *Ostrea edulis* and *Perna canaliculus* was present as minor components (1.0% each).

### 2.4. Reference Sequences

A 150 bp fragment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA gene was used as a DNA barcode. Reference sequences for commonly consumed bivalve species and some exotic seafood species, that are permitted for consumption in Austria ("Codex Alimentarius Austriacus" chapter B35, [56]), were downloaded from the NCBI databases (Supplementary Table S2) by using CLC Genomics Workbench software (version 10.1.1, Qiagen, Hilden, Germany). If available, complete reference sequences from the RefSeq database were preferentially downloaded due to their reliability. In case complete reference sequences were not available, all DNA sequences of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA available for one and the same species, submitted by individual scientists, were aligned and checked for similarity and unidentified nucleotides. Subsequently, the DNA sequence with the highest quality (e.g., without unknown nucleotides, full-length of the DNA barcode) was chosen as a reference sequence.

### 2.5. Primer Systems

Primers were designed manually on a multiple DNA sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA of approximately 90 bivalve species using the CLC Genomics Workbench software (version 10.1.1, Qiagen, Hilden, Germany). The designed primers were checked for their physical and structural properties (e.g., formation of dimers, secondary structure, annealing temperature) using Oligo Calc, the OligoAnalyzer Tool provided by Integrated DNA Technologies (IDT, Coralville, IA, USA) and the online product descriptions from TIB Molbiol (Berlin, Germany). The primers, listed in Table 2, were synthesized by TIB Molbiol. Table 2 also shows the Illumina overhang adapter sequences which were linked to the target-specific primers.

All in-house-designed primers were tested in real-time PCR with DNA extracted from the eleven reference samples. During optimization, the following PCR conditions/parameters were kept constant and applied as published previously: DNA input amount of 12.5 ng, 'ready-to-use' HotStarTaq Master Mix Kit, annealing temperature (62 °C), 25 cycles [47]. Only one variable, the addition of magnesium chloride solution, was modified (addition of 1.5 or 3 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>). Real-time PCR reactions were carried out using a fluorescent intercalating dye (EvaGreen® (20x in water)) in strip tubes or in 96-well plates, depending on the thermocycler used, the Rotor-Gene Q (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) or the LightCycler® 480 System (Roche, Penzberg, Germany), respectively. The total volume of the PCR reactions was 25  $\mu$ L, consisting of 22.5  $\mu$ L reaction mix and 2.5  $\mu$ L of template DNA (diluted DNA samples (5 ng/ $\mu$ L)) or water as negative control. In the reaction mix,

the HotStarTaq Master Mix Kit (Qiagen, Hilden, Germany) was used at a final concentration of 1x and the final concentration of primers was 0.2  $\mu$ M, except the forward primer for mussels (0.4  $\mu$ M). PCR cycling conditions were 15 min initial denaturation at 95 °C, 25 cycles at 95 °C, 62 °C and 72 °C for 30 s each, and a final elongation for 10 min at 72 °C. The primer pairs for mussels, scallops, and oysters with and without Illumina overhang adapter sequences were first used in singleplex PCR assays. Then, the seven primers (three forward and four reverse primers) listed in Table 2 were combined in a triplex assay. The identity of the PCR products was confirmed by melting curve analysis and/or agarose gel electrophoresis.

**Table 2.** Primers designed in this study.

| Name     | Sequence 5'→3'                     |
|----------|------------------------------------|
| mussel   |                                    |
| For_Mu   | CCTTTTGCATAAGGGTTTTCAAG            |
| Rev1_Mu  | CGAATAGTATCTAGCCGCCATTC            |
| Rev2_Mu  | GCAAATAGCATATCACTTTCACCTC          |
| scallop  |                                    |
| For_Mu   | TGCTAAGGTAGCTAAATTATGGCC           |
| Rev_Mu   | CTTCACGGGGTCTTCTCGTC               |
| oyster   |                                    |
| For_Mu   | GGTAGCGAAATTCCTTGCCTT              |
| Rev_Mu   | AAAGTTGCACGGGGTCTT                 |
| overhang |                                    |
| Forward  | TCGTCGGCAGCGTCAGATGTGTATAAGAGACAG  |
| Reverse  | GTCTCGTGGGCTCGGAGATGTGTATAAGAGACAG |

## 2.6. Library Preparation and NGS

In general, samples were sequenced by using either the MiSeq® or the iSeq® platform (Illumina, San Diego, CA, USA). DNA extracts were diluted to a DNA concentration of 5 ng/ $\mu$ L. Extracts with a DNA concentration <5 ng/ $\mu$ L were used undiluted.

DNA library preparation was performed according to Dobrovolsky *et al.* [47] with minor modifications (excess of MgCl<sub>2</sub>, final concentration 3 mM; average library size: 278 bp; diluted libraries of the iSeq® system were denatured automatically on the instrument).

For the MiSeq® and iSeq® platform, the DNA library was adjusted to 4 and 1 nM, respectively, with 10 mM Tris-HCl, pH 8.6. After pooling individual DNA libraries (5  $\mu$ L MiSeq®, 7  $\mu$ L iSeq®), the DNA concentration was determined using Qubit® 2.0 fluorimeter.

All sequencing runs were performed using either the MiSeq® Reagent Kit v2 (300-cycles) or the iSeq® 100 i1 Reagent v2 (300-cycles) with a final loading concentration of 8 pM. The pooled DNA libraries contained a 5% PhiX spike-in.

Reference samples were sequenced in six replicates (three sequencing runs, two replicates per run), while DNA extract mixtures were sequenced in nine replicates (three sequencing runs, three replicates per run). Commercial food products were sequenced in triplicates (three sequencing runs, one replicate per run) and food products were sequenced at least once by using either the MiSeq® or the iSeq® platform.

## 2.7. NGS Data Analysis Using Galaxy

After paired-end sequencing, the resulting FastQ files, generated by the instrument control software, were used as input for data analysis. The sequencing output in FastQ format was then processed with an analysis pipeline as described previously by using Galaxy (version 19.01) [47]. The published amplicon analysis workflow was modified as follows: the target-specific primers were trimmed from both ends using the tool Cutadapt and reads were not clustered into Operational Taxonomic Units (OTUs) [57]. Completely

identical sequences were collapsed into a single representative sequence with the tool Dereplicate to minimize the number of reads, and then compared against a customized database for bivalves (Supplementary Table S2) using BLASTn [58].

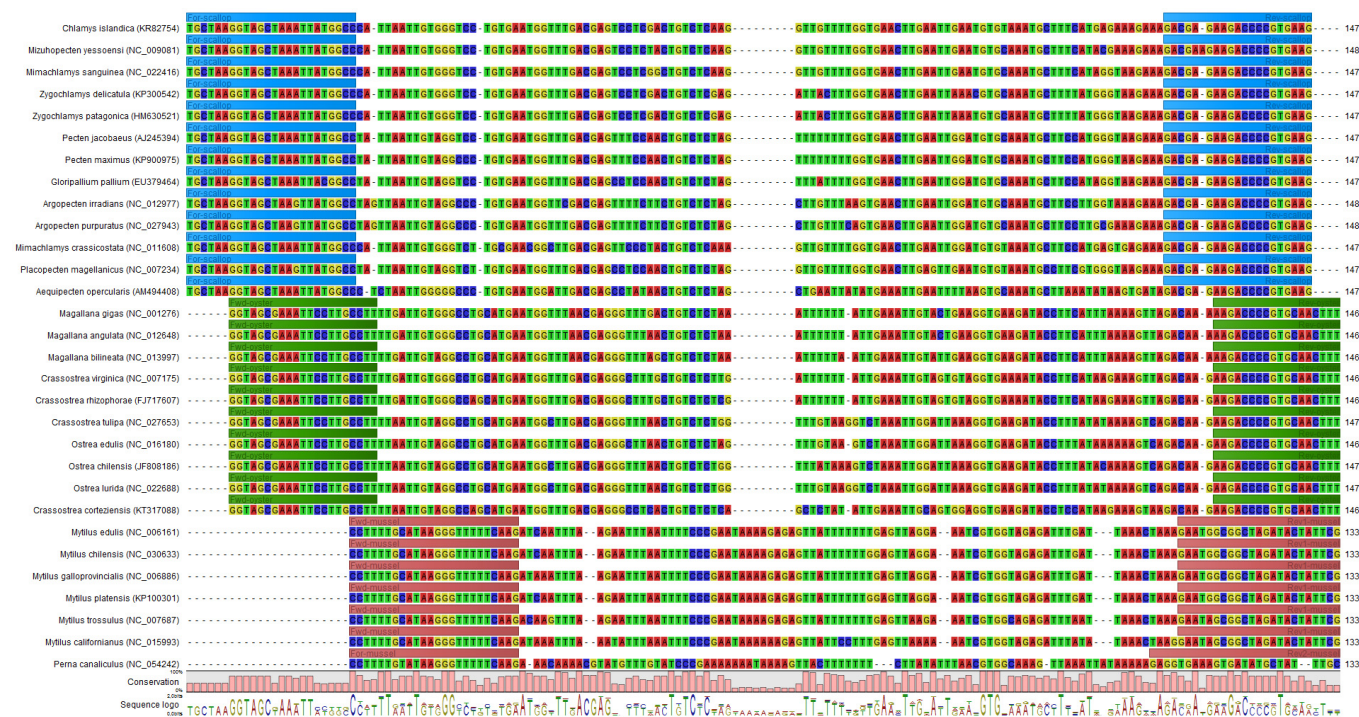
### 3. Results and Discussion

#### 3.1. Barcode Region and Primer Systems

We aimed to develop a DNA metabarcoding method allowing the differentiation between species belonging to the bivalve families Pectinidae, Ostreidae, and Mytilidae. To be applicable in routine analysis, the method should allow identifying the economically most important bivalve species in raw and highly processed food products.

We started with searching for appropriate DNA barcode regions of about 150 bp in length, containing conserved parts at the ends and a variable part in between. Potential DNA barcode regions were found in the mitochondrial DNA, especially the mitochondrial 16S rDNA. Several metabarcoding studies have shown that the sequences of the 16S rDNA gene are suitable as barcodes for species identification. Since we have already used a barcode region of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA to identify mammals and poultry [47], this marker gene was chosen as the DNA barcode for our assay.

Since the DNA metabarcoding method for bivalves should be compatible with the DNA metabarcoding method for mammalian and poultry species published recently [47], the primers should anneal at the same temperature (62 °C). In addition, the PCR cycle number should be limited to 25 and DNA libraries should be sequenced with Illumina reagent kits in the 300-cycle format. Due to high sequence variability between closely related bivalve species, none of the primer sets designed enabled obtaining a PCR product for each of the bivalve species of interest. Thus, we continued by designing three primer sets, one for each of the three bivalve families, Pectinidae, Ostreidae, and Mytilidae. Primer pairs consisting of one forward and one reverse primer allowed amplifying the DNA barcode region in scallop and oyster species (Table 2). However, in the case of mussels, a primer set consisting of one forward primer and two reverse primers (Table 2) was necessary to obtain a PCR product for the mussel species listed in Table 1. Figure 1 shows an alignment of selected DNA barcode sequences for the commercially most relevant bivalve species. The alignment of the 90 bivalve species is shown in Supplementary Figure S1. Blue, green, and red bars indicate the binding sites of the primers for Pectinidae, Ostreidae and Mytilidae, respectively. With the three primer sets, PCR products differing in at least one base should be obtained for all bivalve species of interest.



**Figure 1.** Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for bivalve species. Colored bars indicate the binding sites of the primer sets for scallops (blue), oysters (green), and mussels (red, CLC Genomics Workbench software version 10.1.1, Qiagen, Hilden, Germany).

Further sequence alignments indicated that the DNA barcode region selected does not allow distinguishing between all species of the following genera: *Chlamys* spp., *Euvola* spp., *Pecten* spp., *Crassostrea* spp., *Magallana* spp., *Ostrea* spp. and *Saccostrea* spp. These species cannot be distinguished: *Chlamys rubida* and *Chlamys behringiana*; *Pecten albicans*, *Pecten fumatus*, *Pecten jacobaeus*, *Pecten keppelianus*, *Pecten novaezelandiae*, *Pecten sulcicostatus*, *Crassostrea hongkongensis*, and *Crassostrea rivularis*; *Ostrea angelica* and *Ostrea lurida*; as well as *Ostrea permollis* and *Ostrea puelchana*; and *Saccostrea echinata*, *Saccostrea glomerata*, and *Saccostrea mytiloides*. In addition, two mussel species, *Mytilus platensis* and *Mytilus chilensis*, can also not be distinguished (for *Mytilus platensis* only one DNA sequence entry was in the public databases provided by NCBI). However, differentiation at the genus level (*Chlamys* spp., *Pecten* spp., *Crassostrea* spp., *Ostrea* spp., *Mytilus* spp.) is sufficient according to the “Codex Alimentarius Austriacus” chapter B35 [56].

When we tested the primers in singleplex PCR assays, for each of the reference samples a PCR product of about 150 bp in length was obtained by increasing the concentration of the forward primer for mussels to 0.4  $\mu$ M and keeping the concentration of the other six primers at 0.2  $\mu$ M. In addition, we tested whether the seven primers could be combined to a triplex system. PCR products for the bivalve species of interest were obtained in one and the same vial by increasing the  $MgCl_2$  concentration to a final concentration of 3 mM. Thus, we achieved our objective to perform the triplex PCR assay in combination with the previously published DNA metabarcoding assay for mammalian and poultry species [47].

### 3.2. Library Preparation, Pooling of Libraries, and Sequencing

Library preparation, pooling of 5 or 7  $\mu$ L per normalized DNA library, and the sequencing process were performed as described previously [47]. However, in case of the pooling process, all DNA libraries were mixed in equal volumes as recommended by the manufacturer’s instruction. In our previous study, different volumes from individual

DNA libraries were taken to achieve sufficient sequencing depth for minor components. For sample pooling to the maximum of 96 libraries, more than 100000 NGS reads per sample were expected to be obtained using the 300-cycle MiSeq® Reagent Kit v2.

Sequencing runs were performed in triplicate and the average run metrics were as follows: cluster density (969 K/mm<sup>2</sup>) on the flow cell, cluster passing filter (70.22%) as well as the Q-scores (Q30) for read 1 and read 2 were 92.6% and 89.28%, respectively. A total of 5.02% of the total reads were identified as PhiX control sequences with an error rate of 1.49%.

### 3.3. Analysis of DNA Extracts from Reference Samples

PCR products were obtained for each of the reference samples and sequencing results for those samples are summarized in Table 3. The table shows mean values of the total number of raw reads, the total number of reads that passed the analysis pipeline in Galaxy as well as the total number and percentage of reads that were assigned correctly to the eleven species (based on six replicates).

No significant differences were observed in the total number of reads (before data analysis process) between these species, except *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (162843), *Perna canaliculus* (169631), and *Mytilus edulis* (134500). With the exception of *Perna canaliculus*, >70% of the reads passed the amplicon analysis workflow. All three mussel species, six scallop species and two oyster species could be identified with this workflow at a high rate (>97.5%), except *Mytilus edulis*.

**Table 3.** Results for DNA extracts from reference samples. Numbers are mean values ( $n = 6$ , three sequencing runs, two replicates per run).

| Sample ID | Declaration on the Product       |                                 | Species Identified               | Total Number of Raw Reads | Total Number of Reads Passing the Workflow | Number of Reads Assigned Correctly | Percentage of Reads Assigned Correctly (%) |
|-----------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|           | Scientific/Latin Name            | Product Description [Eng]       |                                  |                           |                                            |                                    |                                            |
| O2        | <i>Ostrea edulis</i>             | Oyster                          | <i>Ostrea edulis</i>             | 78559                     | 63491                                      | 61875                              | 97.46                                      |
| O3        | <i>Crassostrea gigas</i> *       | Oyster                          | <i>Magallana gigas</i> *         | 76143                     | 65389                                      | 64125                              | 98.07                                      |
| M12       | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | Blue Mussel                     | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | 162843                    | 150678                                     | 149315                             | 99.09                                      |
| M13       | <i>Perna canaliculus</i>         | New Zealand green-lipped mussel | <i>Perna canaliculus</i>         | 169631                    | 104861                                     | 103350                             | 98.56                                      |
| M27       | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>            | Mussels in marinade             | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>            | 134500                    | 120686                                     | 105024                             | 87.02                                      |
| S42       | <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>   | Yesso scallop                   | <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>   | 75927                     | 58069                                      | 57058                              | 98.26                                      |
| S46       | <i>Pecten jacobaeus</i>          | Great scallop                   | <i>Pecten spp.</i>               | 79472                     | 61484                                      | 60514                              | 98.42                                      |
| S47       | <i>Zygochlamys patagonica</i>    | Scallop "à la Bretonne"         | <i>Zygochlamys patagonica</i>    | 77747                     | 59245                                      | 58429                              | 98.62                                      |
| S49       | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>  | Great scallop                   | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>  | 79131                     | 61531                                      | 60886                              | 98.95                                      |
| S50       | <i>Argopecten purpuratus</i>     | Pacific scallop                 | <i>Argopecten purpuratus</i>     | 77383                     | 55455                                      | 54588                              | 98.44                                      |
| S55       | <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i>   | Scallop in sauce                | <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i>   | 79141                     | 56064                                      | 55800                              | 99.53                                      |

\* former nomenclature, synonym for *Magallana gigas*.

### 3.4. Analysis of DNA Extract Mixtures

Six ternary DNA extract mixtures were analyzed containing the DNA of the three bivalve families Pectinidae, Ostreidae, and Mytilidae in ratios of 98.0:1.5:0.5 ( $v/v/v$ ). The

composition of the DNA extract mixtures and the results obtained by DNA metabarcoding are summarized in Table 4. The total number of raw reads ranged from 80856 to 159737 and the reads that passed the workflow were in the range from 65961 to 147196. For the main components (98.0%), the number of reads assigned correctly ranged from 62434 to 140147. In addition, both minor components (1.5% and 0.5%) could be identified. The number of reads assigned correctly was in the range from 1710 to 4356 and 555 to 1478, respectively.

**Table 4.** Results for ternary DNA extract mixtures representing the three bivalve families of interest. DNA extracts (5 ng/ $\mu$ L) were mixed in a ratio of 98.0:1.5:0.5 (v/v/v). Numbers are mean values ( $n = 9$ , three sequencing runs, three replicates per run).

| Proportion                       |                                  |                                  | Total Number of Raw Reads | Total Number of Reads Passing the Workflow | Reads Assigned Correctly |       |           |      |           |      |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------|-----------|------|-----------|------|
| Species 1 (98%)                  | Species 2 (1.5%)                 | Species 3 (0.5%)                 |                           |                                            | Species 1                | (%)   | Species 2 | (%)  | Species 3 | (%)  |
| <i>Magallana gigas</i>           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | <i>Pecten</i> spp.               | 80856                     | 69506                                      | 66430                    | 95.57 | 1985      | 2.86 | 658       | 0.95 |
| <i>Magallana gigas</i>           | <i>Pecten</i> spp.               | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | 89552                     | 76669                                      | 73114                    | 95.36 | 2182      | 2.85 | 894       | 1.17 |
| <i>Pecten</i> spp.               | <i>Magallana gigas</i>           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | 88971                     | 69682                                      | 66291                    | 95.13 | 1710      | 2.45 | 922       | 1.32 |
| <i>Pecten</i> spp.               | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | <i>Magallana gigas</i>           | 84085                     | 65961                                      | 62434                    | 94.65 | 2281      | 3.46 | 555       | 0.84 |
| <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | <i>Pecten</i> spp.               | <i>Magallana gigas</i>           | 159737                    | 147196                                     | 140147                   | 95.21 | 4356      | 2.96 | 1478      | 1.00 |
| <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | <i>Magallana gigas</i>           | <i>Pecten</i> spp.               | 147443                    | 136629                                     | 130986                   | 95.87 | 3304      | 2.42 | 1156      | 0.85 |

In addition, we analyzed three DNA extract mixtures consisting of DNA from species belonging to one bivalve family (Table 5). The mixtures contained DNA from a scallop or mussel species, respectively. DNA from other bivalve species was present in a proportion of 1.0% each. Both species being present as main components, *Placopecten magellanicus* and *Perna canaliculus*, could be identified, with the number of reads assigned correctly ranging from 58156 to 77483. However, quite different numbers of reads were correctly assigned to the minor components, ranging from 626 (*Mizuhopecten yessoensis*) to 50391 (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*). *Aequipecten opercularis* was the only minor component that could not be detected.

**Table 5.** Results for DNA extract mixtures representing one bivalve family. DNA from minor components was present in a proportion of 1% each. In addition, results for a DNA extract mixture containing DNA from a squid species (*Sepiella inermis*) as main component (97.0%) and DNA from three bivalve species (1% each) is shown. Numbers are mean values ( $n = 9$ , three sequencing runs, three replicates per run).

| Main Component                  | Minor Component (1.0% Each)      | Total Number of Raw Reads | Total Number of Reads Passed the Workflow | Reads Assigned Correctly | Percentage of Reads Assigned Correctly (%) |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i> | <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>   | 83526 *                   | 65446                                     | 58156                    | 88.86                                      |
|                                 | <i>Pecten</i> spp.               |                           |                                           | 626                      | 0.96                                       |
|                                 | <i>Zygochlamys patagonica</i>    |                           |                                           | 817                      | 1.25                                       |
|                                 | <i>Argopecten purpuratus</i>     |                           |                                           | 4534                     | 6.93                                       |
|                                 | <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i>   |                           |                                           | 663                      | 1.01                                       |
| <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i> |                                  | 84282 *                   | 66691                                     | 35                       | 0.05                                       |
|                                 | <i>Magallana gigas</i>           |                           |                                           | 63628                    | 95.41                                      |
|                                 | <i>Ostrea edulis</i>             |                           |                                           | 1298                     | 1.95                                       |
| <i>Perna canaliculus</i>        |                                  | 179227 *                  | 128882                                    | 1088                     | 1.63                                       |
|                                 | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> |                           |                                           | 77483                    | 60.12                                      |
|                                 | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>            |                           |                                           | 50391                    | 39.10                                      |
| <i>Sepiella inermis</i>         |                                  | 78467                     | 61415                                     | 824                      | 0.64                                       |
|                                 | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>  |                           |                                           | 31424                    | 51.17                                      |
|                                 | <i>Ostrea edulis</i>             |                           |                                           | 28162                    | 45.86                                      |
|                                 | <i>Perna canaliculus</i>         |                           |                                           | 806                      | 1.31                                       |

\* Number of values ( $n = 6$ , three sequencing runs, two replicates per run).

We analyzed a further DNA extract mixture containing DNA from the squid species *Sepiella inermis* as main component (97.0%) and DNA from the bivalve species *Placopecten magellanicus*, *Ostrea edulis*, and *Perna canaliculus* as minor components (1.0% each). As expected, in this mixture, the main component could not be detected because the primers are not suitable for amplification of the target region for *Sepiella inermis*. 31424, 28162, and 806 reads, respectively, were assigned correctly to the three bivalve species.

In our previous metabarcoding study [47], individual DNA libraries were pooled in different ratios to achieve sufficient sequencing depth for minor components. The present study demonstrates, that minor components down to a proportion of 0.5% could be identified and differentiated although DNA libraries were pooled by mixing them in equal volumes. DNA extracts from reference samples and DNA extract mixtures most frequently resulted in less than 100000 reads. However, for all samples on average >75000 raw reads were obtained, which turned out to be sufficient for reliable species identification.

### 3.5. Analysis of Commercial Seafood Samples

In order to investigate the applicability of the DNA metabarcoding method to food-stuffs, DNA extracts from 75 commercial food products were analyzed. According to declaration, eight samples (O1 and O4–O10) contained oyster species, 27 samples (M11, M14–M26, and M28–M40) mussel species, 15 samples (S41, S43–45, S48, S51–S55, and S56–S61) scallop species and 25 samples (Mi62–Mi86) were mixed-species seafood products (Table 6). The ingredient list of 30 out of 75 food products did not give any information on the bivalve species. A total of 39 samples were declared to contain “*Crassostrea gigas*”, “*Mytilus galloprovincialis*”, “*Mytilus chilensis*”, “*Mytilus edulis*”, “*Zygochlamys patagonica*”, “*Chlamys opercularis*”, “*Placopecten magellanicus*”, “*Pecten maximus*”, or “*Patinopecten yessoensis*”. The remaining samples ( $n = 6$ ) were labelled with “*Mytilus* spp.” or “*Pecten* spp.”.

Our results indicate that DNA metabarcoding by targeting the 16S rDNA barcode region of about 150 bp in length is applicable to complex and highly processed foodstuffs. The barcode region could be amplified and sequenced even in products such as Bouillabaisse, Paella, and instant noodle seafood. Oyster sauce was the only sample matrix for which PCR amplification and consequently sequencing failed. Failure of obtaining PCR

products for oyster sauce has already been reported by Chin Chin et al. [50], most probably caused by excessive DNA fragmentation due to industrial processing.

Three oyster species (*Saccostrea malabonensis*, *Magallana bilineata*, *Magallana gigas*), three mussel species (*Mytilus galloprovincialis*, *Mytilus edulis*, *Perna canaliculus*), and three scallop species (*Aequipecten opercularis*, *Placopecten magellanicus*, *Pecten* spp.) were detected in food products (O4, O8, M17, M19, M23, M25, M26, M28, M31, M32, M35, M38–M40, S51, S56, S58–S60, Mi63, Mi65, Mi70, Mi71, Mi73–Mi76, Mi81, Mi83, Mi85, and Mi86) although they were not declared on the label.

In each of the six oyster products that could be subjected to sequencing (O1, O4–O8), *Magallana gigas* was identified. *Magallana gigas* is by far the predominant oyster species farmed in the EU [59].

In 21 products (M11, M16, M18, M21, M24, M33–M35, M37, M39, M40, Mi62, Mi64, Mi66, Mi69, Mi72, Mi77–Mi80, and Mi84), the mussel species *Mytilus galloprovincialis* was detected. In addition to *Mytilus galloprovincialis*, *Mytilus edulis* was identified (percentage of reads assigned correctly >1%) in 13 products (M24, M33, M34, M39, Mi62, Mi64, Mi66, Mi69, Mi72, Mi78–Mi80, and Mi84). In four products, *Mytilus edulis* could not be detected although it was declared on the label. *Mytilus galloprovincialis* and *Mytilus edulis* are the two mussel species most frequently cultivated in European mussel farms [59]. In none of the products declared to contain *Mytilus chilensis*, *Mytilus chilensis* was detected. Instead of *Mytilus chilensis*, imported to EU countries from Chile [60], *Mytilus galloprovincialis* and/or *Mytilus edulis* were identified. According to the multi-species sequence alignment shown in Figure 1, the barcode region should allow distinguishing the three *Mytilus* species.

*Placopecten magellanicus* and *Patinopecten yessoensis* were listed as ingredients in samples S41, S45, S54, and S57 and samples S48, S52, and S61, respectively. Our results confirmed the presence of these two species, except for sample S57. In sample S43, declared to contain *Pecten maximus*, the species *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* was detected. In sample S44 and S53, declared as *Pecten* spp., the species *Mizuhopecten yessoensis* was also identified. In line with previous studies, most products declared to contain “Jakobsmuschel” did not contain a species of the genus *Pecten* [15,18,19]. Instead, we identified *Placopecten magellanicus* or *Mizuhopecten yessoensis*.

**Table 6.** Results obtained for commercial seafood samples. Samples listed above the double line were sequenced with the MiSeq® (three sequencing runs, one replicate per run, numbers are mean values); samples listed below the double line were sequenced either with the MiSeq® or the iSeq®.

| Sample ID | Declaration on the Product            |                            | Species Identified                                           | Total Number of Raw Reads | Total Number of Reads Passed the Workflow | Reads Assigned Correctly | Percentage of Reads Assigned Correctly (%) |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|           | Scientific/Latin Name                 | Product Description [Eng]  |                                                              |                           |                                           |                          |                                            |
| O5        | <i>Crassostrea gigas</i> <sup>4</sup> | Oyster in sunflower oil    | <i>Magallana gigas</i> <sup>4</sup>                          | 76930 <sup>1</sup>        | 65728                                     | 64369                    | 97.93                                      |
| O6        | <i>Crassostrea gigas</i> <sup>4</sup> | Oyster in sunflower oil    | <i>Magallana gigas</i> <sup>4</sup>                          | 44848 <sup>1</sup>        | 38547                                     | 37610                    | 97.57                                      |
| O7        | <i>Crassostrea gigas</i> <sup>4</sup> | Oyster in water            | <i>Magallana gigas</i> <sup>4</sup>                          | 76247                     | 64917                                     | 63700                    | 98.13                                      |
| O8        | not declared                          | Oyster sauce               | <i>Saccostrea malabonensis</i><br><i>Magallana bilineata</i> | 14470                     | 11658                                     | 5442<br>4652             | 46.68<br>39.91                             |
| M23       | not declared                          | Mussel with sherry vinegar | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                             | 33517                     | 30794                                     | 30358                    | 98.58                                      |
| M25       | not declared                          | Mussel in marinade sauce   | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                             | 163188                    | 151688                                    | 150700                   | 99.35                                      |
| M26       | not declared                          | Grilled blue               | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                             | 163106                    | 151608                                    | 150433                   | 99.23                                      |

| mussel |                                                     |                                  |                                                                    |                     |        |                  |                |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------------------|----------------|
| M29    | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                    | Blue mussel in tomato sauce      | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 153435              | 140475 | 132354<br>7937   | 94.22<br>5.65  |
| M30    | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                    | Blue mussel A la mariniere       | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 185479              | 171890 | 170624<br>1156   | 99.26<br>0.67  |
| M31    | not declared                                        | Blue mussel in organic marinade  | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 170303              | 158379 | 157015<br>1267   | 99.14<br>0.80  |
| M32    | not declared                                        | Marinated blue mussel            | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 159181              | 144788 | 143399<br>1308   | 99.04<br>0.90  |
| M33    | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                            | Mussel in Escabeche              | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 167903              | 151219 | 118879<br>31737  | 78.61<br>20.99 |
| M34    | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                            | Mussel                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 152112              | 138768 | 87964<br>49601   | 63.39<br>35.74 |
| M36    | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                    | Blue mussel marinated            | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 176963              | 163721 | 162224<br>1323   | 99.09<br>0.81  |
| M37    | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>                               | Mussel in honey mustard sauce    | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 149364              | 136868 | 135249<br>1400   | 98.82<br>1.02  |
| M38    | not declared                                        | Blue mussel in marinade          | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 138801              | 127244 | 125980<br>1056   | 99.01<br>0.83  |
| S58    | not declared                                        | Rillettes de Saint-Jacques       | <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i><br><i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | 62787               | 44307  | 42716<br>1330    | 96.41<br>3.00  |
| S59    | not declared                                        | Small scallop in galician sauce  | <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i>                                     | 82550               | 59722  | 58296            | 97.61          |
| Mi62   | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                            | Seafood mix                      | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 618324              | 569815 | 433439<br>134543 | 76.07<br>23.61 |
| Mi63   | not declared                                        | Sauce with seafood               | <i>Mytilus edulis</i><br><i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>          | 152170              | 139306 | 73550<br>64729   | 52.80<br>46.47 |
| Mi64   | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>   | Seafood mix                      | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 131285              | 119350 | 81590<br>37211   | 68.36<br>31.18 |
| Mi65   | not declared                                        | Bouillabaisse Marseille          | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 157311              | 143479 | 138535<br>4777   | 96.55<br>3.33  |
| Mi66   | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                            | Seafood mix                      | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 152535              | 140047 | 92024<br>47415   | 65.71<br>33.86 |
| Mi67   | <i>Mytilus</i> spp.                                 | Seafood mix                      | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 76544               | 69081  | 48275<br>20459   | 69.88<br>29.62 |
| Mi68   | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                    | Sea fruit salad in sunflower oil | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 157861              | 145671 | 144468<br>1046   | 99.17<br>0.72  |
| Mi69   | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                            | Seafood mix                      | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 140227              | 128007 | 85679<br>41686   | 66.93<br>32.57 |
| Mi70   | not declared                                        | Sea fruit salad fantasy          | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 120677              | 106674 | 101121<br>5413   | 94.80<br>5.07  |
| Mi71   | not declared                                        | Seafood mix                      | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 160546              | 147278 | 79680<br>66675   | 54.10<br>45.27 |
| Mi72   | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                            | Seafood mix                      | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 160059              | 146539 | 91557<br>54271   | 62.48<br>37.03 |
| Mi73   | not declared                                        | Seafood mix                      | <i>Mytilus edulis</i><br><i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>          | 150500              | 137634 | 78942<br>57608   | 57.36<br>41.86 |
| Mi74   | not declared                                        | Seafood mix                      | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 168841              | 155701 | 79035<br>75612   | 50.76<br>48.56 |
| Mi75   | not declared                                        | Pizza Frutti di mare             | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 181822 <sup>1</sup> | 172620 | 95184<br>71440   | 55.14<br>41.39 |
| Mi76   | not declared                                        | Paella                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 150431              | 139511 | 138335<br>1070   | 99.16<br>0.77  |
| Mi77   | <i>Mytilus edulis</i> ,<br><i>Mytilus chilensis</i> | Paella                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>          | 141816              | 132092 | 130768<br>1242   | 99.00<br>0.94  |

|      |                                                             |                                       |                                                                                    |                      |         |                        |                        |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|---------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Mi78 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                    | Seafood all' Olio                     | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>                          | 134717               | 122906  | 73482<br>48774         | 59.79<br>39.68         |
| Mi79 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                    | Seafood mix                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>                          | 148773               | 137122  | 73035<br>63249         | 53.26<br>46.13         |
| Mi80 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                    | Seafood mix                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>                          | 136695               | 126608  | 88130<br>37970         | 69.61<br>29.99         |
| Mi81 | not declared                                                | Sea fruit salad                       | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>                          | 153499               | 142736  | 141578<br>1022         | 99.19<br>0.72          |
| Mi82 | <i>Zygochlamys patagonica</i><br><i>Chlamys opercularis</i> | Scallop terrine                       | <i>Zygochlamys patagonica</i>                                                      | 76554                | 59181   | 57329                  | 96.87                  |
| Mi83 | not declared                                                | Terrine of salmon and great scallop   | <i>Pecten</i> spp.                                                                 | 96596 <sup>1</sup>   | 76834   | 75476                  | 98.23                  |
| Mi84 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                    | Seafood mix                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>                          | 163885               | 150852  | 124468<br>25916        | 82.51<br>17.18         |
| Mi85 | not declared                                                | Instant noodle seafood, mild          | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                                                   | 15409                | 14118   | 13750                  | 97.39                  |
| Mi86 | not declared                                                | Instant noodle seafood, spicy         | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                                                   | 9787                 | 8892    | 8473                   | 95.29                  |
| O1   | <i>Crassostrea gigas</i> <sup>4</sup>                       | Oyster                                | <i>Magallana gigas</i> <sup>4</sup>                                                | 139319 <sup>2</sup>  | 134073  | 133493                 | 99.57                  |
| O4   | not declared                                                | Oyster                                | <i>Magallana gigas</i>                                                             | 46089 <sup>2</sup>   | 40991   | 40279                  | 98.26                  |
| O9   | not declared                                                | Oyster sauce                          | not evaluable <sup>3</sup>                                                         |                      |         |                        |                        |
| O10  | not declared                                                | Oyster sauce                          | not evaluable <sup>3</sup>                                                         |                      |         |                        |                        |
| M11  | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>                                       | Mussel                                | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                                                   | 23766 <sup>2</sup>   | 22546   | 22147                  | 98.23                  |
| M14  | <i>Mytilus</i> spp.                                         | Blue mussel                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>                          | 126880 <sup>2</sup>  | 119717  | 79522<br>39555         | 66.42<br>33.04         |
| M15  | <i>Mytilus</i> spp                                          | Blue mussel                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                                                   | 227678               | 220699  | 220226                 | 99.79                  |
| M16  | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>                                       | Bouchot mussel                        | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                                                   | 51292 <sup>2</sup>   | 49604   | 48832                  | 98.44                  |
| M17  | not declared                                                | Grilled blue mussel                   | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>                          | 9888 <sup>2</sup>    | 6750    | 3956<br>1998           | 58.61<br>29.60         |
| M18  | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                    | Blue mussel                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                                                   | 53710 <sup>2</sup>   | 51670   | 50733                  | 98.19                  |
| M19  | not declared                                                | Blue mussel                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                                                   | 57238 <sup>2</sup>   | 54822   | 53829                  | 98.19                  |
| M20  | <i>Mytilus</i> spp.                                         | Blue mussel                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                                                   | 72113 <sup>2</sup>   | 69576   | 68969                  | 99.13                  |
| M21  | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>                                       | Mussel                                | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                                                   | 51328 <sup>2</sup>   | 49908   | 49459                  | 99.10                  |
| M22  | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                            | Blue mussel                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>                          | 115950 <sup>2</sup>  | 110777  | 109262<br>1466         | 98.63<br>1.32          |
| M24  | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                    | Blue mussel in tomato sauce           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>                          | 113942 <sup>2</sup>  | 107150  | 94449<br>12505         | 88.15<br>11.67         |
| M28  | not declared                                                | Dry cat food with green lipped mussel | <i>Pecten</i> spp.<br><i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Perna canaliculus</i> | 128693 <sup>3</sup>  | 126380  | 79764<br>40450<br>4712 | 63.11<br>32.01<br>3.73 |
| M35  | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                    | Mussel in tomato sauce                | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                                                   | 197899 <sup>3</sup>  | 190771  | 189540                 | 99.35                  |
| M39  | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                    | Blue mussel                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>                          | 182612 <sup>3</sup>  | 175982  | 96502<br>75204         | 54.84<br>42.73         |
| M40  | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>                                       | Blue mussel                           | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                                                   | 182958 <sup>3</sup>  | 179399  | 178024                 | 99.23                  |
| S41  | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>                             | Deep-sea scallop                      | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>                                                    | 143794 <sup>2</sup>  | 132140  | 131583                 | 99.58                  |
| S43  | <i>Pecten maximus</i>                                       | Great scallop                         | <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>                                                     | 122156 <sup>2</sup>  | 113706  | 113128                 | 99.49                  |
| S44  | <i>Pecten</i> spp.                                          | Great scallop                         | <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>                                                     | 2873135 <sup>2</sup> | 2718126 | 2717426                | 99.97                  |
| S45  | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>                             | Deep-sea scallop                      | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>                                                    | 111673 <sup>2</sup>  | 107119  | 106632                 | 99.55                  |

|     |                                 |                                 |                                 |                      |         |         |       |
|-----|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|---------|---------|-------|
| S48 | <i>Patinopecten yessoensis</i>  | Great scallop/<br>Yesso scallop | <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>  | 47397 <sup>2</sup>   | 41076   | 407873  | 99.51 |
| S51 | not declared                    | Great scallop                   | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i> | 51565 <sup>2</sup>   | 45007   | 44915   | 99.80 |
| S52 | <i>Patinopecten yessoensis</i>  | Great scallop                   | <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>  | 46673 <sup>2</sup>   | 39769   | 39627   | 99.64 |
| S53 | <i>Pecten</i> spp.              | Great scallop                   | <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>  | 42857 <sup>2</sup>   | 36443   | 35265   | 96.77 |
| S54 | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i> | Great scallop                   | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i> | 55475 <sup>2</sup>   | 48703   | 47915   | 98.38 |
| S56 | not declared                    | Great scallop                   | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i> | 1268169 <sup>3</sup> | 1061137 | 1060653 | 99.95 |
| S57 | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i> | Great scallop                   | <i>Pecten</i> spp.              | 174497 <sup>3</sup>  | 171299  | 170404  | 99.48 |
| S60 | not declared                    | Deep-sea scallop                | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i> | 364474 <sup>3</sup>  | 350953  | 350869  | 99.98 |
| S61 | <i>Patinopecten yessoensis</i>  | Great scallop                   | <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>  | 159145 <sup>3</sup>  | 152930  | 152849  | 99.95 |

<sup>1</sup> Mean of two replicates; <sup>2</sup> samples were analyzed with the MiSeq<sup>®</sup> instrument; <sup>3</sup> samples were analyzed with the iSeq<sup>®</sup> instrument; <sup>4</sup> former nomenclature, synonym for *Magallana gigas*.

#### 4. Conclusions

The DNA metabarcoding method developed in this study allows the detection of species of Mytilidae (mussels), Pectinidae (scallops), and Ostreidae (oysters), the most important bivalve families for human consumption. By combining three forward and four reverse primers in a triplex PCR assay, the barcode region, a fragment of mitochondrial 16S rDNA, could be amplified in the species of interest.

The applicability of the novel DNA metabarcoding method was investigated by analyzing individual DNA extracts from eleven reference samples, ten DNA extract mixtures and DNA extracts from 75 commercial food products. In each of the eleven reference samples, the bivalve species was identified correctly. In DNA extract mixtures, not only the main component but also the minor components were detected correctly, with just a few exceptions. The analysis of commercial seafood products showed that the DNA metabarcoding method is applicable to complex and processed foodstuffs, allowing the identification of bivalves in, e.g., marinated form, in sauces, in seafood mixes and even in instant noodle seafood.

The DNA metabarcoding method runs on both the MiSeq<sup>®</sup> and iSeq<sup>®</sup> instrument of Illumina. Due to the compatibility of PCR and sequencing parameters, the DNA metabarcoding method can be combined with a DNA metabarcoding method for mammalian and poultry species published recently.

#### 5. Patent

This manuscript has been submitted for grant of a European patent (application number: EP21204456.4).

**Supplementary Materials:** The following are available online at [www.mdpi.com/article/10.3390/foods10112618/s1](http://www.mdpi.com/article/10.3390/foods10112618/s1), Supplementary Table S1: Declaration, origin and processing condition of the 86 food products, Supplementary Table S2: Sequences included into the reference database, Supplementary Figure S1: Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for the bivalve species of interest.

**Author Contributions:** Conceptualization, R.H. and S.D.; methodology, K.G., M.C.-M., M.W., R.H., S.D., V.P.; software, S.D.; formal analysis, K.G. and S.D.; investigation, K.G. and S.D.; resources, K.G.; data curation, K.G. and S.D.; writing—original draft preparation, K.G.; writing—review and editing, A.L., M.C.-M., M.W., R.H., S.D., V.P.; visualization, K.G.; supervision, M.C.-M., M.W., R.H., S.D., V.P.; project administration, R.H., S.D.; funding acquisition, A.L., V.P. All authors have read and agreed to the published version of the manuscript.

**Funding:** This research was funded within a research project of the Austrian Competence Centre for Feed and Food Quality, Safety and Innovation (FFoQSI GmbH). The COMET-K1 competence centre FFoQSI is funded by the Austrian ministries BMK, BMDW and the Austrian provinces Lower

Austria, Upper Austria and Vienna within the scope of COMET-Competence Centers for Excellent Technologies. The programme COMET is handled by the Austrian Research Promotion Agency FFG.

**Data Availability Statement:** The datasets generated for this study are available on request to the corresponding author.

**Acknowledgments:** This research was supported by the Austrian Agency for Health and Food Safety (AGES), Institute for Food Safety Vienna, Department for Molecular Biology and Microbiology and by LVA GmbH in cooperation with the University of Vienna and the University of Veterinary Medicine Vienna.

**Conflicts of Interest:** The authors declare no conflict of interest.

## References

1. Telahigue, K.; Chetoui, I.; Rabeh, I.; Romdhane, M.S.; El Cafsi, M. Comparative fatty acid profiles in edible parts of wild scallops from the Tunisian coast. *Food Chem.* **2010**, *122*, 744–746, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2010.03.047>.
2. Tan, K.; Ma, H.; Li, S.; Zheng, H. Bivalves as future source of sustainable natural omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids. *Food Chem.* **2020**, *311*, 125907, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.125907>.
3. Manthey-Karl, M.; Lehmann, I.; Ostermeyer, U.; Rehbein, H.; Schröder, U. Meat Composition and Quality Assessment of King Scallops (*Pecten maximus*) and Frozen Atlantic Sea Scallops (*Placopecten magellanicus*) on a Retail Level. *Foods* **2015**, *4*, 524–546, <https://doi.org/10.3390/foods4040524>.
4. Grienke, U.; Silke, J.; Tasdemir, D. Bioactive compounds from marine mussels and their effects on human health. *Food Chem.* **2014**, *142*, 48–60, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2013.07.027>.
5. Willer, D.F.; Aldridge, D.C. Sustainable bivalve farming can deliver food security in the tropics. *Nat. Food* **2020**, *1*, 384–388, <https://doi.org/10.1038/s43016-020-0116-8>.
6. World Register of Marine Species. Available online: <http://www.marinespecies.org/index.php> (accessed on 12. December 2020).
7. Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations (FAO). Fishery and Aquaculture Statistics. Global Aquaculture Production. Software for Fishery Statistical Time Series. Version FishStatJ v4.01.4. Available online: [www.fao.org/fishery/statistics/software/fishstatj/en](http://www.fao.org/fishery/statistics/software/fishstatj/en) (accessed on 10. June 2021).
8. European Parliament and of the Council. Regulation (EU) No. 1379/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the common organisation of the markets in fishery and aquaculture products, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1184/2006 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 104/2000. *Off. J. Eur. Union* **2013**, *L 354*, 1–21.
9. European Parliament and of the Council. Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 on the provision of food information to consumers, amending Regulations (EC) No 1924/2006 and (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Commission Directive 87/250/EEC, Council Directive 90/496/EEC, Commission Directive 1999/10/EC, Directive 2000/13/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Directives 2002/67/EC and 2008/5/EC and Commission Regulation (EC) No 608/2004. *Off. J. Eur. Union* **2011**, *L 304*, 18–63.
10. Oceana; Protectin the World's Oceans. Available online: <https://oceana.org/publications/reports/one-name-one-fish-why-sea-food-names-matter> (accessed on 30. April 2021).
11. Rodríguez, E.M.; Ortea, I. Food Authentication of Seafood Species. In *Proteomics in Food Science: From Farm to Fork*, 3rd ed.; Colgrave, M.L., Ed.; Academic Press: London, UK, 2017; pp. 331–342, ISBN 9780128040072.
12. Parrondo, M.; López, S.; Aparicio-Valencia, A.; Fueyo, A.; Quintanilla-García, P.; Arias, A.; Borrell, Y.J. Almost never you get what you pay for: Widespread mislabeling of commercial “zamburiñas” in northern Spain. *Food Control* **2021**, *120*, 107541, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2020.107541>.
13. Giusti, A.; Tosi, F.; Tinacci, L.; Guardone, L.; Corti, I.; Arcangeli, G.; Armani, A. Mussels (*Mytilus* spp.) products authentication: A case study on the Italian market confirms issues in species identification and arises concern on commercial names attribution. *Food Control* **2020**, *118*, 107379, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2020.107379>.
14. Harris, D.J.; Rosado, D.; Xavier, R. DNA Barcoding Reveals Extensive Mislabeling in Seafood Sold in Portuguese Supermarkets. *J. Aquat. Food Prod. Technol.* **2016**, *25*, 1375–1380, <https://doi.org/10.1080/10498850.2015.1067267>.
15. Näumann, G.; Stumme, B.; Rehbein, H. Differenzierung von Kammuscheln durch DNA-Analyse. *Inf. Aus Der Fischereiforschung-Inf. Fish. Res.* **2012**, *59*, 1–7, [https://doi.org/10.3220/Inf59\\_1-7\\_2012](https://doi.org/10.3220/Inf59_1-7_2012).
16. Espiñeira, M.; González-Lavín, N.; Vieites, J.M.; Santaclara, F.J. Development of a method for the genetic identification of commercial bivalve species based on mitochondrial 18S rRNA sequences. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2009**, *57*, 495–502, <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf802787d>.
17. Guardone, L.; Tinacci, L.; Costanzo, F.; Azzarelli, D.; D’Amico, P.; Tasselli, G.; Magni, A.; Guidi, A.; Nucera, D.; Armani, A. DNA barcoding as a tool for detecting mislabeling of fishery products imported from third countries: An official survey conducted at the Border Inspection Post of Livorno-Pisa (Italy). *Food Control* **2017**, *80*, 204–216, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.03.056>.

18. Klapper, R.; Schröder, U. Verification of authenticity: A rapid identification method for commercial scallop species through multiplex real-time PCR. *Food Control* **2021**, *121*, 107574, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2020.107574>.
19. Stephan, R.; Johler, S.; Oesterle, N.; Näumann, G.; Vogel, G.; Pflüger, V. Rapid and reliable species identification of scallops by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry. *Food Control* **2014**, *46*, 6–9, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2014.04.047>.
20. Fernández, A.; García, T.; Asensio, L.; Rodríguez, M.Á.; González, I.; Céspedes, A.; Hernández, P.E.; Martín, R. Identification of the clam species *Ruditapes decussatus* (Grooved carpet shell), *Venerupis pullastra* (Pullet carpet shell), and *Ruditapes philipinarum* (Japanese carpet shell) by PCR-RFLP. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2000**, *48*, 3336–3341, <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf0002185>.
21. Galimberti, A.; de Mattia, F.; Losa, A.; Bruni, I.; Federici, S.; Casiraghi, M.; Martellos, S.; Labra, M. DNA barcoding as a new tool for food traceability. *Food Res. Int.* **2013**, *50*, 55–63, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2012.09.036>.
22. Littlefair, J.E.; Clare, E.L. Barcoding the food chain: From Sanger to high-throughput sequencing. *Genome* **2016**, *59*, 946–958, <https://doi.org/10.1139/gen-2016-0028>.
23. Böhme, K.; Calo-Mata, P.; Barros-Velázquez, J.; Ortea, I. Review of Recent DNA-Based Methods for Main Food-Authentication Topics. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2019**, *67*, 3854–3864, <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.8b07016>.
24. Hebert, P.D.N.; Cywinska, A.; Ball, S.L.; deWaard, J.R. Biological identifications through DNA barcodes. *Proc. Biol. Sci.* **2003**, *270*, 313–321, <https://doi.org/10.1098/rspb.2002.2218>.
25. Teletchea, F.; Maudet, C.; Hänni, C. Food and forensic molecular identification: Update and challenges. *Trends Biotechnol.* **2005**, *23*, 359–366, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tibtech.2005.05.006>.
26. Staats, M.; Arulandhu, A.J.; Gravendeel, B.; Holst-Jensen, A.; Scholtens, I.; Peelen, T.; Prins, T.W.; Kok, E. Advances in DNA metabarcoding for food and wildlife forensic species identification. *Anal. Bioanal. Chem.* **2016**, *408*, 4615–4630, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00216-016-9595-8>.
27. Pollack, S.J.; Kawalek, M.D.; Williams-Hill, D.M.; Hellberg, R.S. Evaluation of DNA barcoding methodologies for the identification of fish species in cooked products. *Food Control* **2018**, *84*, 297–304, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.08.013>.
28. Armani, A.; Tinacci, L.; Lorenzetti, R.; Benvenuti, A.; Susini, F.; Gasperetti, L.; Ricci, E.; Guarducci, M.; Guidi, A. Is raw better? A multiple DNA barcoding approach (full and mini) based on mitochondrial and nuclear markers reveals low rates of misdescription in sushi products sold on the Italian market. *Food Control* **2017**, *79*, 126–133, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.03.030>.
29. Feng, Y.; Li, Q.; Kong, L.; Zheng, X. DNA barcoding and phylogenetic analysis of Pectinidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) based on mitochondrial COI and 16S rRNA genes. *Mol. Biol. Rep.* **2011**, *38*, 291–299, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11033-010-0107-1>.
30. Saavedra, C.; Peña, J.B. Phylogenetics of American scallops (Bivalvia: Pectinidae) based on partial 16S and 12S ribosomal RNA gene sequences. *Mar. Biol.* **2006**, *150*, 111–119, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-006-0335-z>.
31. Fernandez, A.; García, T.; Gonzalez, I.; Asensio, L.; Rodriguez, M.Á.; Hernández, P.E.; Martín, R. Polymerase chain reaction-restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of a 16S rRNA gene fragment for authentication of four clam species. *J. Food Prot.* **2002**, *65*, 692–695, <https://doi.org/10.4315/0362-028x-65.4.692>.
32. Bendezu, I.F.; Slater, J.W.; Carney, B.F. Identification of *Mytilus* spp. and *Pecten maximus* in Irish waters by standard PCR of the 18S rDNA gene and multiplex PCR of the 16S rDNA gene. *Mar. Biotechnol. (NY)* **2005**, *7*, 687–696, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10126-004-0124-y>.
33. Colombo, F.; Trezzi, I.; Bernardi, C.; Cantoni, C.; Renon, P. A case of identification of pectinid scallop (*Pecten jacobaeus*, *Pecten maximus*) in a frozen and seasoned food product with PCR technique. *Food Control* **2004**, *15*, 527–529, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2003.08.005>.
34. Fernandes, T.J.R.; Amaral, J.S.; Mafra, I. DNA barcode markers applied to seafood authentication: An updated review. *Crit. Rev. Food Sci. Nutr.* **2020**, *61*, 1–32, <https://doi.org/10.1080/10408398.2020.1811200>.
35. Mafra, I.; Ferreira, I.M.P.L.V.O.; Oliveira, M.B.P.P. Food authentication by PCR-based methods. *Eur. Food Res. Technol.* **2008**, *227*, 649–665, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00217-007-0782-x>.
36. Marín, A.; Fujimoto, T.; Arai, K. Rapid species identification of fresh and processed scallops by multiplex PCR. *Food Control* **2013**, *32*, 472–476, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2013.01.007>.
37. Marshall, H.D.; Johnstone, K.A.; Carr, S.M. Species-specific oligonucleotides and multiplex PCR for forensic discrimination of two species of scallops, *Placopecten magellanicus* and *Chlamys islandica*. *Forensic Sci. Int.* **2007**, *167*, 1–7, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.forsciint.2006.05.043>.
38. Zhan, A.; Hu, J.; Hu, X.; Lu, W.; Wang, M.; Peng, W.; Hui, M.; Bao, Z. Fast identification of scallop adductor muscles using species-specific microsatellite markers. *Eur. Food Res. Technol.* **2008**, *227*, 353–359, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00217-007-0728-3>.
39. Meistertzheim, A.-L.; Héritier, L.; Lejart, M. High-Resolution Melting of 18S rDNA sequences (18S-HRM) for discrimination of bivalve's species at early juvenile stage: Application to a spat survey. *Mar. Biol.* **2017**, *164*, 133–141, <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00227-017-3162-5>.
40. Pereira, A.M.; Fernández-Tajes, J.; Gaspar, M.B.; Méndez, J. Identification of the wedge clam *Donax trunculus* by a simple PCR technique. *Food Control* **2012**, *23*, 268–270, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2011.05.020>.
41. Jilberto, F.; Araneda, C.; Larraín, M.A. High resolution melting analysis for identification of commercially-important *Mytilus* species. *Food Chem.* **2017**, *229*, 716–720, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.02.109>.
42. Rego, I.; Martínez, A.; González-Tizón, A.; Vieites, J.; Leira, F.; Méndez, J. PCR technique for identification of mussel species. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2002**, *50*, 1780–1784, <https://doi.org/10.1021/jf0110957>.

43. Jin, Y.; Li, Q.; Kong, L.; Yu, H.; Zhong, X. High-resolution melting (HRM) analysis: A highly sensitive alternative for the identification of commercially important *Crassostrea* oysters. *J. Molluscan Stud.* **2015**, *81*, 167–170, <https://doi.org/10.1093/mol-lus/eyu077>.
44. Hellberg, R.S.; Pollack, S.J.; Hanner, R.H. Seafood Species Identification Using DNA Sequencing. In *Seafood Authenticity and Traceability*; Academic Press: London, United Kingdom, **2016**; 113–132, ISBN 9780128015926.
45. Galimberti, A.; Casiraghi, M.; Bruni, I.; Guzzetti, L.; Cortis, P.; Berterame, N.M.; Labra, M. From DNA barcoding to personalized nutrition: The evolution of food traceability. *Curr. Opin. Food Sci.* **2019**, *28*, 41–48, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cofs.2019.07.008>.
46. Günther, B.; Raupach, M.J.; Knebelsberger, T. Full-length and mini-length DNA barcoding for the identification of seafood commercially traded in Germany. *Food Control* **2017**, *73*, 922–929, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2016.10.016>.
47. Dobrovolny, S.; Blaschitz, M.; Weinmaier, T.; Pechatschek, J.; Cichna-Markl, M.; Indra, A.; Hufnagl, P.; Hochegger, R. Development of a DNA metabarcoding method for the identification of fifteen mammalian and six poultry species in food. *Food Chem.* **2019**, *272*, 354–361, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.08.032>.
48. Frigerio, J.; Agostinetto, G.; Sandionigi, A.; Mezzasalma, V.; Berterame, N.M.; Casiraghi, M.; Labra, M.; Galimberti, A. The hidden ‘plant side’ of insect novel foods: A DNA-based assessment. *Food Res. Int.* **2020**, *128*, 108751, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodres.2019.108751>.
49. Nicolè, S.; Negrisol, E.; Eccher, G.; Mantovani, R.; Patarnello, T.; Erickson, D.L.; Kress, W.J.; Barcaccia, G. DNA Barcoding as a Reliable Method for the Authentication of Commercial Seafood Products. *Food Technol. Biotechnol.* **2012**, *50* (4), 387–398.
50. Chin Chin, T.; Adibah, A.B.; Danial Hariz, Z.A.; Siti Azizah, M.N. Detection of mislabelled seafood products in Malaysia by DNA barcoding: Improving transparency in food market. *Food Control* **2016**, *64*, 247–256, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2015.11.042>.
51. Giusti, A.; Armani, A.; Sotelo, C.G. Advances in the analysis of complex food matrices: Species identification in surimi-based products using Next Generation Sequencing technologies. *PLoS ONE* **2017**, *12*, e0185586, <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0185586>.
52. Giusti, A.; Tinacci, L.; Sotelo, C.G.; Marchetti, M.; Guidi, A.; Zheng, W.; Armani, A. Seafood Identification in Multispecies Products: Assessment of 16SrRNA, cytb, and COI Universal Primers’ Efficiency as a Preliminary Analytical Step for Setting up Metabarcoding Next-Generation Sequencing Techniques. *J. Agric. Food Chem.* **2017**, *65*, 2902–2912, <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.jafc.6b05802>.
53. Arulandhu, A.J.; Staats, M.; Hagelaar, R.; Voorhuijzen, M.M.; Prins, T.W.; Scholtens, I.; Costessi, A.; Duijsings, D.; Rechenmann, F.; Gaspar, F.B.; et al. Development and validation of a multi-locus DNA metabarcoding method to identify endangered species in complex samples. *Gigascience* **2017**, *6*, 1–18, <https://doi.org/10.1093/gigascience/gix080>.
54. Carvalho, D.C.; Palhares, R.M.; Drummond, M.G.; Gadanh, M. Food metagenomics: Next generation sequencing identifies species mixtures and mislabeling within highly processed cod products. *Food Control* **2017**, *80*, 183–186, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.04.049>.
55. Schirmer, M.; D’Amore, R.; Ijaz, U.Z.; Hall, N.; Quince, C. Illumina error profiles: Resolving fine-scale variation in metagenomic sequencing data. *BMC Bioinform.* **2016**, *17*, 125, <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12859-016-0976-y>.
56. Bundesministerium für Arbeit, Soziales, Gesundheit und Konsumentenschutz. *Codexkapitel/B 35/Fische, Krebse, Weichtiere und dar-aus Hergestellte Erzeugnisse: BMGF-75210/0026-II/B/13/2017*, Bundesministerium für Arbeit, Soziales, Gesundheit und Konsumentenschutz: Vienna, Austria, **2007**.
57. Martin, M. Cutadapt removes adapter sequences from high-throughput sequencing reads. *EMBnet J.* **2011**, *17*, 10, <https://doi.org/10.14806/ej.17.1.200>.
58. Edgar, R.C. Search and clustering orders of magnitude faster than BLAST. *Bioinformatics* **2010**, *26*, 2460–2461, <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btq461>.
59. European Commission. Directorate General for Maritime Affairs and Fisheries. In *The EU Fish Market*; Publications Office, Brussels, Belgium, **2019**.
60. Del Rio-Lavín, A.; Jiménez, E.; Pardo, M.Á. SYBR-Green real-time PCR assay with melting curve analysis for the rapid identification of *Mytilus* species in food samples. *Food Control* **2021**, *130*, 108257, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.foodcont.2021.108257>.

### 3. Supplementary Material

## Appendix A

**Supplementary Table S1** Declaration, origin and processing condition of the 86 commercial food products.

| Sample ID | Scientific/Latin name            | Declaration on the product              |                                       | Product origin   | Purchase origin      | Treatment |
|-----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------|
|           |                                  | Product description [Ger]               | Product description [Eng]             |                  |                      |           |
| O1        | <i>Crassostrea gigas</i>         | Felsenauuster                           | Giant Oyster                          | France           | delicacy shops       | raw       |
| O2        | <i>Ostrea edulis</i>             | Auster                                  | Oyster                                | Denmark          | fish market          | raw       |
| O3        | <i>Crassostrea gigas</i>         | Auster / Gillardeau                     | Oyster / Gillardeau                   | Denmark          | fish market          | raw       |
| O4        | not declared                     | Auster                                  | Oyster                                | Pacific *        | delicacy shops       | raw       |
| O5        | <i>Crassostrea gigas</i>         | Auster in Sonnenblumenöl                | Oyster in sunflower oil               | Korea            | delicacy shops       | processed |
| O6        | <i>Crassostrea gigas</i>         | Auster in Sonnenblumenöl                | Oyster in sunflower oil               | Korea            | regional supermarket | processed |
| O7        | <i>Crassostrea gigas</i>         | Auster in Wasser                        | Oyster in water                       | Korea            | delicacy shops       | processed |
| O8        | not declared                     | Austernsauce                            | Oyster sauce                          | Thailand         | regional supermarket | processed |
| O9        | not declared                     | Austernsauce                            | Oyster sauce                          | Thailand         | delicacy shops       | processed |
| O10       | not declared                     | Austernsauce                            | Oyster sauce                          | China            | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M11       | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>            | Pfahlmuschel                            | Mussel                                | Spain            | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M12       | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | Miesmuschel                             | Blue Mussel                           | Spain            | regional supermarket | frozen    |
| M13       | <i>Perna canaliculus</i>         | Grünlippmuschel                         | New Zealand green-lipped mussel       | New Zealand      | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| M14       | <i>Mytilus spp.</i>              | Miesmuschel                             | Blue Mussel                           | not declared     | not declared         | frozen    |
| M15       | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>            | Miesmuschel                             | Blue Mussel                           | North Atlantic * | delicacy shops       | raw       |
| M16       | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>            | Bouchotmuschel                          | Bouchot mussel                        | France           | fish market          | raw       |
| M17       | not declared                     | Gegrillte Miesmuschel                   | Grilled blue mussel                   | Italy            | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M18       | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>         | Miesmuschel                             | Blue Mussel                           | Spain            | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| M19       | not declared                     | Miesmuschel                             | Blue Mussel                           | not declared     | fish market          | raw       |
| M20       | <i>Mytilus spp.</i>              | Miesmuschel                             | Blue Mussel                           | not declared     | fish market          | raw       |
| M21       | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>            | Muschel                                 | Mussel                                | Denmark          | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M22       | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | Miesmuschel                             | Blue Mussel                           | Italy            | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M23       | not declared                     | Muschel mit Sherry Essig                | Mussel with sherry vinegar            | Spain            | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M24       | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>         | Miesmuschel in Tomatensauce             | Blue Mussel in tomato sauce           | Denmark          | regional supermarket | processed |
| M25       | not declared                     | Pfahlmuschel in Marinaden Sauce         | Mussel in marinade sauce              | Spain            | regional supermarket | processed |
| M26       | not declared                     | Gegrillte Miesmuschel                   | Grilled blue mussel                   | Italy            | regional supermarket | processed |
| M27       | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>         | Muschel in Marinade                     | Mussel in marinade                    | Spain            | regional supermarket | processed |
| M28       | not declared                     | Katzentrockenfutter mit Grünlippmuschel | Dry cat food with green lipped mussel | Germany          | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M29       | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | Miesmuschel in Tomatensauce             | Blue mussel in tomato sauce           | Spain            | regional supermarket | processed |

|     |                                  |                                           |                                 |                |                      |           |
|-----|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| M30 | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | Miesmuschel a la mariniere                | Blue mussel a la mariniere      | Spain          | regional supermarket | processed |
| M31 | not declared                     | Miesmuschel in Bio-Marinade               | Blue mussel in organic marinade | Germany        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M32 | not declared                     | Marinierte Miesmuschel                    | Marinated blue mussels          | Spain          | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M33 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>         | Muschel in Escabeche                      | Mussel in Escabeche             | Denmark        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M34 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>         | Muschel                                   | Mussel                          | Denmark        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M35 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>         | Muschel in Tomatensauce                   | Mussel in tomato sauce          | Denmark        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M36 | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | Miesmuschel mariniert                     | Blue mussel marinated           | Germany        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M37 | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>            | Muschel in Honigsenfsauce                 | Mussel in honey mustard sauce   | Denmark        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M38 | not declared                     | Miesmuschel in Marinade                   | Blue mussel in marinade         | Spain          | delicacy shops       | processed |
| M39 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>         | Miesmuschel                               | Blue mussel                     | Germany        | not declared         | processed |
| M40 | <i>Mytilus edulis</i>            | Miesmuschel                               | Blue mussel                     | Netherlands    | not declared         | raw       |
| S41 | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>  | Tiefseescallop                            | Deep-sea scallop                | France         | regional supermarket | cooled    |
| S42 | <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensis</i>   | Japanische Kammuschel                     | Yesso scallop                   | North Atlantic | fish market          | cooled    |
| S43 | <i>Pecten maximus</i>            | Jakobsmuschel                             | Great scallop                   | Pacific *      | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| S44 | <i>Pecten spp.</i>               | Jakobsmuschel                             | Great scallop                   | not declared   | not declared         | frozen    |
| S45 | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>  | Tiefseescallop                            | Deep-sea scallop                | not declared   | not declared         | frozen    |
| S46 | <i>Pecten jacobaeus</i>          | Jakobsmuschel                             | Great scallop                   | Croatia        | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| S47 | <i>Zygochlamys patagonica</i>    | Jakobsmuschel "á la Bretonne"             | Scallop "á la Bretonne"         | France         | delicacy shops       | processed |
| S48 | <i>Patinopecten yessoensis</i>   | Jakobsmuschel/ Japanische Kammuschel      | Great scallop/ Yesso scallop    | Pacific *      | fish market          | cooled    |
| S49 | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>  | Jakobsmuschel                             | Great scallop                   | Pacific *      | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| S50 | <i>Argopecten purpuratus</i>     | Purpur Kammuschel                         | Pacific scallop                 | Peru           | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| S51 | not declared                     | Jakobsmuschel                             | Great scallop                   | not declared   | fish market          | cooled    |
| S52 | <i>Patinopecten yessoensis</i>   | Jakobsmuschel                             | Great scallop                   | Pacific *      | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| S53 | <i>Pecten sp.</i>                | Jakobsmuschel                             | Great scallop                   | not declared   | fish market          | cooled    |
| S54 | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>  | Jakobsmuschel                             | Great scallop                   | Pacific *      | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| S55 | <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i>   | Kammuschel in Sauce                       | Scallop in sauce                | Spain          | delicacy shops       | processed |
| S56 | not declared                     | Jakobsmuschel                             | Great scallop                   | not declared   | restaurant           | processed |
| S57 | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>  | Jakobsmuschel                             | Great scallop                   | Austria        | fish market          | cooled    |
| S58 | not declared                     | Rillettes de Saint-Jacques                | Rillettes de Saint-Jacques      | France         | delicacy shops       | processed |
| S59 | not declared                     | Kleine Pilgermuschel in galizischer Sauce | Small scallop in galician sauce | Spain          | delicacy shops       | processed |

|      |                                                               |                                      |                                     |              |                      |           |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----------|
| S60  | not declared                                                  | Tiefseescallop                       | Deep-sea scallop                    | Germany      | not declared         | frozen    |
| S61  | <i>Patinopecten yessoensis</i>                                | Jakobsmuschel                        | Great scallop                       | Pacific *    | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Mi62 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                      | Meeresfrüchte Mischung               | Seafood mix                         | France       | regional supermarket | frozen    |
| Mi63 | not declared                                                  | Sauce mit Meeresfrüchten             | Sauce with seafood                  | Italy        | regional supermarket | processed |
| Mi64 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i> ,<br><i>Mytilus edulis</i>           | Meeresfrüchte Mischung               | Seafood mix                         | Germany      | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Mi65 | not declared                                                  | Bouillabaise Marseiller Art          | Bouillabaise Marseille              | Germany      | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Mi66 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                      | Meeresfrüchte Mischung               | Seafood mix                         | France       | regional supermarket | processed |
| Mi67 | <i>Mytilus spp.</i>                                           | Meeresfrüchte Mischung               | Seafood mix                         | Chile        | regional supermarket | processed |
| Mi68 | <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i>                              | Meeresfrüchtesalat in Sonnenblumenöl | Sea fruit salad in sunflower oil    | Italy        | regional supermarket | processed |
| Mi69 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                      | Meeresfrüchte Mischung               | Seafood mix                         | France       | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Mi70 | not declared                                                  | Meeresfrüchtesalat Fantasie          | Sea fruit salad fantasy             | Italy        | regional supermarket | processed |
| Mi71 | not declared                                                  | Meeresfrüchte Mix                    | Seafood mix                         | Italy        | regional supermarket | processed |
| Mi72 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                      | Meeresfrüchte Mix                    | Seafood mix                         | Croatia      | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Mi73 | not declared                                                  | Meeresfrüchte Mix                    | Seafood mix                         | not declared | not declared         | unknown   |
| Mi74 | not declared                                                  | Meeresfrüchte Mix                    | Seafood mix                         | not declared | not declared         | unknown   |
| Mi75 | not declared                                                  | Pizza Frutti di Mare                 | Pizza Frutti di mare                | Austria      | restaurant           | processed |
| Mi76 | not declared                                                  | Paella                               | Paella                              | Germany      | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Mi77 | <i>Mytilus edulis</i> ,<br><i>Mytilus chilensis</i>           | Paella                               | Paella                              | Germany      | regional supermarket | processed |
| Mi78 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                      | Meeresfrüchte all'Olio               | Seafood all'Olio                    | France       | regional supermarket | processed |
| Mi79 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                      | Meeresfrüchte Mix                    | Seafood mix                         | Spain        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Mi80 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                      | Meeresfrüchte Mix                    | Seafood mix                         | Austria      | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Mi81 | not declared                                                  | Meeresfrüchtesalat                   | Sea fruit salad                     | Italy        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Mi82 | <i>Zygochlamys patagonica</i> ,<br><i>Chlamys opercularis</i> | Jakobsmuschelterrinen                | Scallop terrine                     | France       | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Mi83 | not declared                                                  | Terrine vom Lachs und Jakobsmuschel  | Terrine of salmon and great scallop | Austria      | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Mi84 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                      | Meeresfrüchte Mischung               | Seafood mix                         | Germany      | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Mi85 | not declared                                                  | Instant Nudeln Seafood, mild         | Instant noodle seafood, mild        | Korea        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Mi86 | not declared                                                  | Instant Nudeln Seafood, scharf       | Instant noodle seafood, spicy       | Korea        | delicacy shops       | processed |

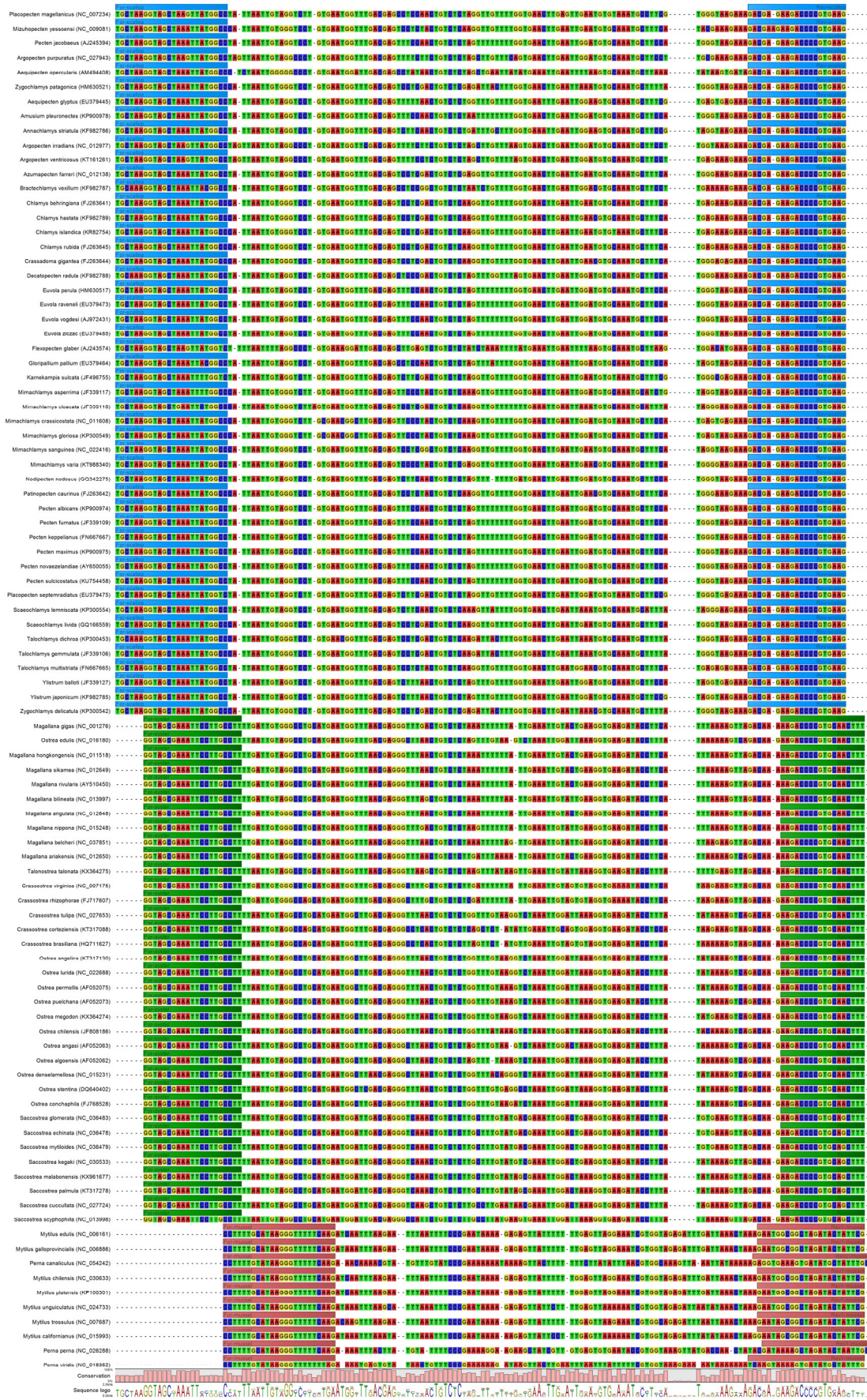
\* In case the country of production was unknown, the fishing region was specified

**Supplementary Table S2** Sequences included into the reference database.

| Scientific name<br>of species    | Accession<br>No | Scientific name<br>of species     | Accession<br>No |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>mussels</b>                   |                 | <b>scallops</b>                   |                 |
| <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>         | NC_030633       | <i>Euvola vogdesi</i>             | AJ972431        |
| <i>Perna perna</i>               | NC_026288       | <i>Mimachlamys crassicostata</i>  | NC_011608       |
| <i>Mytilus unguiculatus</i>      | NC_024733       | <i>Gloripallium pallium</i>       | EU379464        |
| <i>Perna viridis</i>             | NC_018362       | <i>Flexopecten glaber</i>         | AJ243574        |
| <i>Mytilus californianus</i>     | NC_015993       | <i>Pecten jacobaeus</i>           | AJ245394        |
| <i>Mytilus trossulus</i>         | NC_007687       | <i>Pecten novaezelandiae</i>      | AY650055        |
| <i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i> | NC_006886       | <i>Euvola raveneli</i>            | EU379473        |
| <i>Mytilus edulis</i>            | NC_006161       | <i>Aequipecten opercularis</i>    | AM494408        |
| <i>Perna canaliculus</i>         | NC_054242       | <i>Euvola perula</i>              | HM630517        |
| <i>Mytilus platensis</i>         | KP100301        | <i>Nodipecten nodosus</i>         | GQ342275        |
|                                  |                 | <i>Scaechlamys livida</i>         | GQ166559        |
| <b>oysters</b>                   |                 | <i>Pecten keppelianus</i>         | FN667667        |
| <i>Magallana bilineata</i>       | NC_013997       | <i>Talochlamys multistriata</i>   | FN667665        |
| <i>Magallana gigas</i>           | NC_001276       | <i>Patinopecten caurinus</i>      | FJ263642        |
| <i>Crassostrea virginica</i>     | NC_007175       | <i>Chlamys behringiana</i>        | FJ263641        |
| <i>Magallana hongkongensis</i>   | NC_011518       | <i>Placopecten septemradiatus</i> | EU379475        |
| <i>Magallana angulata</i>        | NC_012648       | <i>Pecten maximus</i>             | KP900975        |
| <i>Magallana sikamea</i>         | NC_012649       | <i>Pecten albicans</i>            | KP900974        |
| <i>Magallana ariakensis</i>      | NC_012650       | <i>Zygochlamys delicatula</i>     | KP300542        |
| <i>Ostrea denselamellosa</i>     | NC_015231       | <i>Chlamys hastata</i>            | KF982789        |
| <i>Magallana nippona</i>         | NC_015248       | <i>Ylistrum japonicum</i>         | KF982785        |
| <i>Ostrea edulis</i>             | NC_016180       | <i>Pecten fumatus</i>             | JF339109        |
| <i>Ostrea lurida</i>             | NC_022688       | <i>Talochlamys gemmulata</i>      | JF339106        |
| <i>Crassostrea tulipa</i>        | NC_027653       | <i>Zygochlamys patagonica</i>     | HM630521        |
| <i>Ostrea angasi</i>             | AF052063        | <i>Argopecten purpuratus</i>      | NC_027943       |
| <i>Magallana belcheri</i>        | NC_037851       | <i>Argopecten irradians</i>       | NC_012977       |
| <i>Crassostrea rhizophorae</i>   | FJ717607        | <i>Azumapecten farreri</i>        | NC_012138       |
| <i>Crassostrea brasiliiana</i>   | HQ711627        | <i>Mizuhopecten yessoensi</i>     | NC_009081       |
| <i>Talonostrea talonata</i>      | KX364275        | <i>Placopecten magellanicus</i>   | NC_007234       |
| <i>Crassostrea corteziensis</i>  | KT317088        | <i>Euvola ziczac</i>              | EU379485        |
| <i>Magallana rivularis</i>       | AY510450        | <i>Pecten sulcicostatus</i>       | KU754458        |
| <i>Ostrea angelica</i>           | KT317130        | <i>Chlamys islandica</i>          | KR827548        |
| <i>Ostrea permollis</i>          | AF052075        | <i>Argopecten ventricosus</i>     | KT161261        |
| <i>Ostrea chilensis</i>          | JF808186        | <i>Mimachlamys varia</i>          | KT988340        |
| <i>Ostrea algoensis</i>          | AF052062        | <i>Amusium pleuronectes</i>       | KP900978        |
| <i>Ostrea puelchana</i>          | AF052073        | <i>Mimachlamys sanguinea</i>      | NC_022416       |
| <i>Ostrea megodon</i>            | KX364274        | <i>Talochlamys dichroa</i>        | KP300543        |
| <i>Saccostrea cucullata</i>      | NC_027724       | <i>Mimachlamys gloriosa</i>       | KP300549        |
| <i>Saccostrea palmula</i>        | KT317278        | <i>Mimachlamys cloacata</i>       | JF339118        |
| <i>Saccostrea malabonensis</i>   | KX961677        | <i>Mimachlamys asperrima</i>      | JF339117        |
| <i>Saccostrea scyphophilla</i>   | NC_013998       | <i>Annachlamys striatula</i>      | KF982786        |

|                              |           |                               |          |
|------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|----------|
| <i>Saccostrea glomerata</i>  | NC_036483 | <i>Decatopecten radula</i>    | KF982788 |
| <i>Saccostrea kegaki</i>     | NC_030533 | <i>Bractechlamys vexillum</i> | KF982787 |
| <i>Saccostrea echinata</i>   | NC_036478 | <i>Aequipecten glyptus</i>    | EU379445 |
| <i>Saccostrea mytiloides</i> | NC_036479 | <i>Scaechlamys lemniscata</i> | KP300554 |
|                              |           | <i>Chlamys rubida</i>         | FJ263645 |
|                              |           | <i>Karnekampia sulcata</i>    | JF496755 |
|                              |           | <i>Crassadoma gigantea</i>    | FJ263644 |
|                              |           | <i>Ylistrum balloti</i>       | JF339127 |

**Supplementary Figure S1** Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for the bivalve species of interest. Colored bars indicate the binding sites of the primer sets for scallops (blue), oysters (green) and mussels (red, CLC Genomics Workbench 10.1.1 (Qiagen)).



## 4. Further systems

In the following, systems are described in slightly more detail that have not been published yet but were part of the development and patent (in the following chapter described in more detail). The state of development of the different systems varies. These systems will be published in a renowned journal after further experiments and validation. The approach and results were very similar to the published metabarcoding systems of bivalve families Mytilidae (mussels), Pectinidae (scallops), and Ostreidae (oysters). Therefore, a lot of information refers to the already published metabarcoding system, as the development of all systems was conducted in parallel and simultaneously.

### 4.1 Sampling

For the identification of crustaceans, molluscs, land snails, and Venus shells samples were collected from regional supermarkets, fish markets and delicacy shops in Austria from summer 2018 to winter 2020, as described in the publication of Gense et al. [95] for bivalves metabarcoding system. All samples were given an individual number (ID number), with the letter “Cr” referring to crustaceans, “Ce” for cephalopods, “Sn” for land snails, “Ve” for Venus shells, and “Mi” to mixed-species seafood (Table 1). The food products were either fresh, deep-frozen, or in processed condition. After sampling the seafood product samples were stored at - 20°C until extraction.

Out of 126 samples, 38 samples were used as reference samples; eighteen for crustaceans, eleven for cephalopods, three for land snails, and six for Venus shells (Table 2). The reference samples were verified by subjecting DNA extracts to Sanger sequencing (Microsynth, Balgach, Switzerland). The obtained sequences were checked against the public databases provided by the National Center for Biotechnology Information (NCBI, Bethesda, MD, USA). For Sanger sequencing, the newly designed forward and reverse primers listed in Table 3 were applied.

Table 1 Declaration, origin and processing condition of the 126 commercial seafood products.

| ID     | Declaration on the product        |                                    | Product description     | Purchase origin      | Treatment |
|--------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
|        | Scientific/Latin name             | Product description [Ger]          |                         |                      |           |
| Number |                                   |                                    | [Eng]                   |                      |           |
| Cr1    | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>        | Kaisergranat/ Scampi               | Norway lobster          | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Cr2    | <i>Procambarus clarkii</i>        | Louisiana Flusskrebs               | Louisiana red crayfish  | fish market          | cooled    |
| Cr3    | <i>Panulirus argus</i>            | Karibik-Languste                   | Caribbean spiny lobster | fish market          | cooled    |
| Cr4    | <i>Homarus americanus</i>         | Amerikanischer Hummer              | American lobster        | fish market          | frozen    |
| Cr5    | <i>Callinectes</i> spp.           | Blaukrabbe                         | Blue crab               | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr6    | <i>Paralithodes camtschaticus</i> | Kamtschatkakrabbe/<br>Königskrabbe | Red king crab           | fish market          | frozen    |
|        |                                   |                                    |                         |                      |           |
| Cr7    | <i>Chionoecetes opilio</i>        | Schneekrabbe                       | Snow crab               | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Cr8    | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>           | Europäischer Hummer                | European lobster        | fish market          | frozen    |
| Cr9    | <i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>         | Argentinische Rotgarnele           | Argentine red shrimp    | regional supermarket | frozen    |
| Cr10   | <i>Penaeus monodon</i>            | (Black) Tiger Garnele              | Giant tiger prawn       | regional supermarket | processed |
| Cr11   | <i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i>  | Rosenberg-Süßwassergarnele         | Giant river prawn       | fish market          | cooled    |
|        |                                   |                                    |                         | regional supermarket |           |
| Cr12   | <i>Pandalus borealis</i>          | Kaltwassergarnele                  | Northern prawn          | supermarket          | cooled    |
| Cr13   | <i>Crangon crangon</i>            | Nordseekrabbe                      | Brown shrimp            | fish market          | cooled    |
| Cr14   | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>       | White Tiger Garnele                | White shrimp            | regional supermarket | frozen    |
|        | <i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i>  | Rosenberg-Süßwassergarnele         | Giant river prawn       | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Cr15   |                                   |                                    |                         | regional supermarket |           |
| Cr16   | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>       | White Tiger Garnele                | White shrimp            | supermarket          | frozen    |
| Cr17   | <i>Metapenaeus monoceros</i>      | Garnele                            | Speckled shrimp         | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Cr18   | <i>Heterocarpus reedi</i>         | Garnele                            | Chilean nylon shrimp    | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Cr19   | <i>Penaeus monodon</i>            | Tiger- Garnele                     | Giant tiger prawn       | not declared         | frozen    |
| Cr20   | <i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i>  | Rosenberg-Süßwassergarnele         | Giant river prawn       | not declared         | frozen    |
|        |                                   |                                    |                         |                      |           |
| Cr21   | <i>Penaeus monodon</i>            | Bio Black Tiger Garnele            | Tiger shrimp            | not declared         | frozen    |
| Cr22   | <i>Crangon crangon</i>            | Nordseekrabbe                      | Brown shrimp            | fish market          | cooled    |
| Cr23   | <i>Crangon crangon</i>            | Nordseekrabbe                      | Brown shrimp            | fish market          | cooled    |
| Cr24   | <i>Aristaeopsis edwardsiana</i>   | Carabineros                        | Giant scarlet shrimp    | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Cr25   | <i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>         | Argentinische Rotgarnele           | Argentine red shrimp    | regional supermarket | frozen    |
|        |                                   |                                    |                         |                      |           |
| Cr26   | <i>Penaeus occidentalis</i>       | Pazifische Garnele                 | Western white shrimp    | fish market          | frozen    |
| Cr27   | <i>Penaeus notialis</i>           | Weißer Garnele                     | Southern pink shrimp    | fish market          | frozen    |
| Cr28   | <i>Penaeus borealis</i>           | Grönlandgarnele                    | Northern prawn          | fish market          | frozen    |
| Cr29   | <i>Dendrobranchiata</i>           | Rote Garnele                       | Red shrimp              | not declared         | processed |
| Cr30   | <i>Metapenaeus monoceros</i>      | Garnele                            | Speckled shrimp         | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Cr31   | <i>Penaeus merguensis</i>         |                                    |                         | regional supermarket |           |
|        | <i>Metapenaeus ensis</i>          | Bio Garnele                        | Bio shrimp              | supermarket          | frozen    |

|      |                                                       |                         |                         |                      |           |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Cr32 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>                           | Cocktail-Garnele        | Cocktail shrimp         | regional supermarket | frozen    |
| Cr33 | <i>Crangon crangon</i>                                | Nordseekrabbe           | Brown shrimp            | regional supermarket | frozen    |
| Cr34 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>                           | Garnelenkranz           | Shrimp wreath           | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Cr35 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>                           | Pacific Pawan           | Pacific Pawan           | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Cr36 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>                           | Pacific Pawan           | Pacific Pawan           | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Cr37 | Not declared                                          | Shrimpscocktail Florida | Shrimp cocktail Florida | fish market          | processed |
| Cr38 | Not declared                                          | Hummersuppe             | Lobster soup            | fish market          | processed |
| Cr39 | Not declared                                          | Krabbensuppe            | Crab soup               | fish market          | processed |
| Cr40 | <i>Pandalus borealis</i>                              | Eismeerkrabben          | Northern prawn          | regional supermarket | processed |
| Cr41 | <i>Paralomis granulosa</i>                            | Krabbenfleisch          | Crab met                | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr42 | <i>Cancer Pagurus</i>                                 | Krabbencreme            | Crab cream              | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr43 | <i>Portunus</i> spp.                                  | Schwimmkrabbenfleisch   | Swim crab met           | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr44 | Not declared                                          | Hummerbutter            | Lobster butter          | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr45 | <i>Penaeus merguensis</i>                             | Hanami Pawan Cracker    | Hanami Pawan cracker    | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr46 | <i>Portunus pelagicus</i>                             | Krabbenfleisch          | Crab cream              | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr47 | Not declared                                          | Ramen mit Garnele       | Ramen with prawns       | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr48 | <i>Dendrobranchiata</i>                               | Dried baby shrimps      | Dried baby shrimps      | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr49 | <i>Dendrobranchiata</i>                               | Dried Shrimps           | Dried Shrimps           | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr50 | Not declared                                          | Krabbensuppe            | Crab soup               | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr51 | Not declared                                          | Hummer-Rahm-Suppe       | Lobster cream soup      | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr52 | <i>Homarus americanus</i><br><i>Pandalus borealis</i> | Hummerfond              | Lobster fond            | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Cr53 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>                           | Garnele                 | Shrimp                  | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Cr54 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>                           | Garnele                 | Shrimp                  | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Cr55 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>                             | Hummer                  | Lobster                 | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Ce1  | <i>Loligo edulis</i>                                  | Kalmar                  | Squid                   | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Ce2  | <i>Octopus vulgaris</i>                               | Oktopus                 | Octopus                 | fish market          | cooled    |
| Ce3  | <i>Loligo chinensis</i>                               | Kalmar                  | Squid                   | fish market          | cooled    |
| Ce4  | <i>Loligo duvaucii</i>                                | Kalmar                  | Squid                   | regional supermarket | frozen    |
| Ce5  | <i>Sepiella japonica</i>                              | Sepia                   | Sepia                   | regional supermarket | frozen    |
| Ce6  | <i>Octopus vulgaris</i>                               | Oktopus                 | Octopus                 | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Ce7  | <i>Sepia officinalis</i>                              | Tintenfisch             | Cuttlefish              | not declared         | frozen    |
| Ce8  | <i>Loligo vulgaris</i>                                | Kalmar                  | Squid                   | not declared         | frozen    |
| Ce9  | <i>Octopus aegina</i>                                 | Oktopus                 | Sand bird octopus       | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Ce10 | <i>Loligo opalescens</i>                              | Kalmar                  | Squid                   | not declared         | frozen    |
| Ce11 | <i>Sepiella inermis</i>                               | Sepia                   | Sepia                   | not declared         | frozen    |
| Ce12 | <i>Octopus maya</i>                                   | Oktopus                 | Octopus                 | not declared         | frozen    |
| Ce13 | <i>Sepiella inermis</i>                               | Sepia                   | Sepia                   | not declared         | frozen    |

|      |                                |                           |                   |                      |           |
|------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Ce14 | <i>Loligo edulis</i>           | Kalmar                    | Squid             | not declared         | frozen    |
| Ce15 | <i>Eledone moschata</i>        | Moscardini (Moschuskrake) | Musky octopus     | fish market          | processed |
| Ce16 | <i>Loligo chinensis</i>        | Kalmar                    | Squid             | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Ce17 | <i>Loligo gahi</i>             | Kalmar                    | Squid             | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Ce18 | Not declared                   | Kalmar                    | Squid             | regional supermarket | processed |
| Ce19 | Not declared                   | Octopus Carpaccio         | Octopus carpaccio | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Ce20 | <i>Uroteuthis duvaucii</i>     | Tintenfischtuben          | Cuttlefish tubes  | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Ce21 | <i>Dosidicus gigas</i>         | Tintenfisch               | Cuttlefish        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Ce22 | <i>Dosidicus gigas</i>         | Tintenfisch               | Cuttlefish        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Ce23 | <i>Dosidicus gigas</i>         | Tintenfisch               | Cuttlefish        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Ce24 | Not declared                   | Tintenfisch               | Cuttlefish        | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Ce25 | <i>Octopus membranaceus</i>    | Moschuskrake              | Musky octopus     | regional supermarket | processed |
| Ce26 | Not declared                   | Kalamari Ringe            | Calamari rings    | not declared         | processed |
| Sn1  | <i>Helix lucorum</i>           | Weinbergschnecke          | Roman snail       | regional supermarket | frozen    |
| Sn2  | Not declared                   | Achatschnecke             | Agate snail       | not declared         | frozen    |
| Sn3  | <i>Helix lucorum</i>           | Weinbergschnecke          | Roman snail       | regional supermarket | frozen    |
| Sn4  | Not declared                   | Schneckenkapsel           | snail capsule     | not declared         | processed |
| Sn5  | Not declared                   | Weinbergschnecke          | Roman snail       | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Sn6  | Not declared                   | Weinbergschnecke          | Roman snail       | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Sn7  | Not declared                   | Achatschnecke             | Agate snail       | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Ve1  | <i>Ensis ensis</i>             | Schwertmuschel            | common razor clam | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Ve2  | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i> | Venusmuschel              | Venus shell       | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Ve3  | Not declared                   | Herzmuschel               | Cockle            | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Ve4  | <i>Meretrix lyrata</i>         | Venusmuschel              | Venus shell       | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Ve5  | <i>Callista Chione</i>         | Venusmuschel              | Venus shell       | not declared         | frozen    |
| Ve6  | <i>Solen marginatus</i>        | Schwertmuschel            | common razor clam | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Ve7  | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i> | Venusmuschel              | Venus shell       | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Ve8  | <i>Cerastoderma edule</i>      | Herzmuschel               | Cockle            | fish market          | cooled    |
| Ve9  | <i>Chamelea gallina</i>        | Venusmuschel              | Venus shell       | fish market          | cooled    |
| Ve10 | <i>Cerastoderma edule</i>      | Herzmuschel               | Cockle            | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Ve11 | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i> | Schwertmuschel            | carpet shell      | delicacy shops       | cooled    |
| Ve12 | <i>Ensis directus</i>          | Meerscheide               | common razor clam | fish market          | cooled    |
| Ve13 | <i>Venus spp.</i>              | Venusmuschel              | Venus shell       | fish market          | cooled    |
| Ve14 | <i>Meretrix lyrata</i>         | Venusmuschel              | Venus shell       | delicacy shops       | frozen    |
| Ve15 | Not declared                   | Venusmuschel              | Venus shell       | delicacy shops       | processed |
| Ve16 | Not declared                   | Vongole                   | Vongole           | fish market          | cooled    |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                         |                                       |                         |           |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
|      | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i><br><i>Pleoticus muelleri</i><br><i>Uroteuthis duvaucii</i><br><i>Dosidicus gigas</i><br><i>Sepia pharaonis</i><br><i>Sepia aculeata</i><br><i>Illex argentinus</i><br><i>Illex illecebrosus</i> |                                         |                                       | regional<br>supermarket | frozen    |
| Mi62 | <i>Nototodarus sloanii</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Meeresfrüchte Mix                       | Seafood Mix                           | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
| Mi63 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Sauce mit Meeresfrüchten                | Sauce with seafood                    | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
|      | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i><br><i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i><br><i>Illex argentinus</i>                                                                                                                 |                                         |                                       |                         |           |
| Mi64 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Meeresfrüchte Mix                       | Seafood Mix                           | delicacy shops          | processed |
| Mi65 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Suppe Bouillabaisse<br>Marseille Art    | Soup Bouillabaisse<br>Marseille style | delicacy shops          | processed |
|      | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i><br><i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Illex argentinus</i>                                                                                                                                          |                                         |                                       | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
| Mi66 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Meeresfrüchte Mix                       | Seafood Mix                           | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
|      | <i>Mytilus spp.</i><br><i>Loligo gahi</i><br><i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>                                                                                                                                                    |                                         |                                       | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
| Mi67 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Meeresfrüchte Mix                       | Seafood Mix                           | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
|      | <i>Dosidicus gigas</i><br><i>Octopus membranaceus</i><br><i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>                                                                                                    |                                         |                                       |                         |           |
| Mi68 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Meeresfrüchtesalat in<br>Sonnenblumenöl | Sea fruit salad in<br>sunflower oil   | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
|      | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Solenocera melantho</i><br><i>Loligo duvaucii</i><br><i>Uroteuthis chinensis</i><br><i>Spisula subtruncata</i>                                                                               |                                         |                                       |                         |           |
| Mi69 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Meeresfrüchte Mix                       | Seafood Mix                           | delicacy shops          | processed |
| Mi70 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Meeresfrüchtesalat Fantasia             | Sea fruit salad fantasy               | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
| Mi71 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Meeresfrüchte Mix                       | Seafood Mix                           | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
|      | <i>Loligo gahi</i><br><i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Solenocera melantho</i><br><i>Paphia undulata</i>                                                                                                                      |                                         |                                       |                         |           |
| Mi72 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Meeresfrüchte Mix                       | Seafood Mix                           | delicacy shops          | processed |
| Mi73 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Meeresfrüchte Mix                       | Seafood Mix                           | not declared            | unknown   |
| Mi74 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Meeresfrüchte Mix                       | Seafood Mix                           | not declared            | unknown   |
| Mi75 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Pizza Frutti di mare                    | Pizza Frutti di mare                  | restaurant              | processed |
| Mi76 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Paella                                  | Paella                                | delicacy shops          | processed |
|      | <i>Mytilus edulis</i><br><i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Penaeidae</i>                                                                                                                                                       |                                         |                                       | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
| Mi77 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Paella                                  | Paella                                | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
|      | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i> ,<br><i>Illex illecebrosus</i> ,<br><i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>                                                                                                                                    |                                         |                                       | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
| Mi78 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Meeresfrüchte all 'Olio                 | Seafood all 'Olio                     | regional<br>supermarket | processed |
|      | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Paphia undulata</i><br><i>Penaeus vannamei</i>                                                                                                                                               |                                         |                                       |                         |           |
| Mi79 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Meeresfrüchte Mix                       | Seafood Mix                           | delicacy shops          | processed |

|      |                                                                                                             |                                |                               |                |           |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------|-----------|
|      | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Metapenaeus monoceros</i><br><i>Loligo duvaucii</i><br><i>Sepia aculeata</i> |                                |                               |                |           |
| Mi80 | <i>Paphia undulata</i>                                                                                      | Meeresfrüchte Mix              | Seafood Mix                   | delicacy shops | processed |
|      | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i><br><i>Uroteuthis chinensis</i><br><i>Octopus vulgaris</i>                       |                                |                               |                |           |
| Mi84 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                                                                                    | Meeresfrüchte Mix              | Seafood Mix                   | delicacy shops | processed |
| Mi85 | Not declared                                                                                                | Instant Nudeln Seafood, mild   | Instant noodle seafood, mild  | delicacy shops | processed |
| Mi86 | Not declared                                                                                                | Instant Nudeln Seafood, scharf | Instant noodle seafood, spicy | delicacy shops | processed |

**Table 2 Seafood species used for development of DNA metabarcoding system.**

| Scientific name                           | Commercial name (German)       | Commercial name (English) |
|-------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
|                                           | Krustentier                    | Crustacean                |
| <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>                | Norwegischer Hummer            | Norway lobster            |
| <i>Homarus americanus</i>                 | Amerikanischer Hummer          | American lobster          |
| <i>Homarus gammarus</i>                   | Europäischer Hummer            | European lobster          |
| <i>Panulirus argus</i>                    | Karibik-Languste               | Caribbean spiny lobster   |
| <i>Procambarus clarkii</i>                | Louisianakrebs                 | Louisiana crayfish        |
| <i>Callinectes</i> spp.                   | Blaukrabbe                     | Blue crab                 |
| <i>Paralithodes camtschaticus</i>         | Kamtschatkakrabbe              | Red king crab             |
| <i>Monomia gladiator</i>                  | Blaukrabbe                     | Gladiator swimming crab   |
| <i>Chionoecetes</i> spp.                  | Schneekrabbe                   | Snow crab                 |
| <i>Crangon crangon</i>                    | Nordseekrabbe                  | Brown shrimp              |
| <i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>                 | Argentinische Rotgarnele       | Argentine red shrimp      |
| <i>Penaeus monodon</i>                    | schwarze Tigergarnele          | Giant tiger prawn         |
| <i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i>          | Rosenberg Süßwassergarnele     | Giant river prawn         |
| <i>Pandalus borealis</i>                  | Eismeergarnele                 | Northern prawn            |
| <i>Penaeus vannamei</i>                   | Weißbein-Garnele               | Whiteleg shrimp           |
| <i>Heterocarpus</i> spp.                  | Garnele                        | Chilean nylon shrimp      |
| <i>Aristaeopsis edwardsiana</i>           | Atlantische rote Riesengarnele | Scarlet shrimp            |
| <i>Penaeus duorarum</i>                   | Nördliche rosa Garnele         | Northern pink shrimp      |
|                                           | Tintenfisch                    | Cephalopod                |
| <i>Octopus vulgaris</i>                   | Gemeiner Krake                 | Common octopus            |
| <i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) chinensis</i> | Kalmar                         | Mitre squid               |
| <i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) duvaucii</i>  | Kalmar                         | Indian squid              |
| <i>Sepia pharaonis</i>                    | Pharao-Tintenfisch             | Pharaoh cuttlefish        |
| <i>Octopus cyanea</i>                     | Großer blauer Krake            | Cyane's octopus           |
| <i>Todarodes pacificus</i>                | Japanischer Flugkalmar         | Japanese flying squid     |

|                                   |                              |                             |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <i>Amphioctopus aegina</i>        | Oktopus                      | Sanbird octopus             |
| <i>Doryteuthis opalescens</i>     | Schließaugenkalmar           | Opalescent inshore squid    |
| <i>Sepiella inermis</i>           | Stachellose Sepiette         | Spineless cuttlefish        |
| <i>Octopus maya</i>               | Mexikanischer Vieraugenkrake | Mexican four-eyed octopus   |
| <i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) gahi</i> | Kalmar                       | Patagonian squid            |
|                                   | Landschnecke                 | Land snail                  |
| <i>Helix lucorum</i>              | Gestreifte Weinbergschnecke  | Turkish snail               |
| <i>Helix pomatia</i>              | Weinbergschnecke             | Roman snail/ Burgundy snail |
| <i>Achatina reticulata</i>        | Achatschnecke                | African land snail          |
|                                   | Venusmuschel                 | Venus shell                 |
| <i>Ensis spp.</i>                 | Schwertmuschel               | Sword razor                 |
| <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i>    | Japanische Teppichmuschel    | Manila clam                 |
| <i>Meretrix lyrata</i>            | Weißer Venusmuschel          | White clam                  |
| <i>Callista chione</i>            | Braune Venusmuschel          | Brown callista              |
| <i>Cerastoderma edule</i>         | Gemeine Herzmuschel          | Common cockle               |
| <i>Chamelea gallina</i>           | Gemeine Venusmuschel         | Striped Venus Clam          |

**Table 3 Primers designed in this study for different seafood species.**

| <b>Name</b>        | <b>Sequence 5' -&gt;3'</b>  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Crustacean</b>  |                             |
| For1_Cr            | GGGGGACGATAAGACCCTATAAA     |
| For2_Cr            | TGGGAAGACAAGACCCTATAAA      |
| Rev_Cr             | ATTACGCTGTTATCCCTAAAGTAACTT |
| <b>Cephalopod</b>  |                             |
| For_Ce             | GGGACGAGAAGACCCTAWTGA *     |
| Rev_Ce             | ATTACGCTGTTATCCCTATGGTAACT  |
| <b>Land Snail</b>  |                             |
| For_Sn             | TGACTGTGCAAAGGTAGCATAAT     |
| Rev1_Sn            | AAGTTTCTAGGGTCTTCTCGTCT     |
| Rev2_Sn            | AAACTCTAAGGGTCTTCTCGTCT     |
| <b>Venus shell</b> |                             |
| For1_Ve            | TTGGCCTTTAATTGGGGTCC        |
| For2_Ve            | GGTAGCGCGATAATTTGTCTCTTAA   |
| For3_Ve            | CTTAATTGGAGAAGGGTATGAATGG   |
| For4_Ve            | GTTTAACGGCCGAGTTGTC         |
| For5_Ve            | TACCGCAGGGATAACAGCG         |
| Rev1_Ve            | GCTCGACAGGGTCTTCTCGTCT      |

|                 |                                    |
|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| Rev2_Ve         | CAAAAATTCAGGTTTTTCACTTG            |
| Rev3_Ve         | TCATGTAAGAAATTAAAAACGAACAG         |
| <b>Overhang</b> |                                    |
| Forward         | TCGTCGGCAGCGTCAGATGTGTATAAGAGACAG  |
| Reverse         | GTCTCGTGGGCTCGGAGATGTGTATAAGAGACAG |

\* W stands for nucleotide A and T

## 4.2 DNA Extraction

The DNA extraction and quantification were done as described in Gense et al. [95]. To validate all systems, a dilution and series of mixtures should also be prepared as described earlier [95].

## 4.3 Reference Sequence

As a DNA barcode system for crustacean and cephalopods a 220 bp, for land snails a 155 bp, and for Venus shells a 140 bp fragment of mitochondrial 16S rDNA gene was taken under the term described before [95]. Reference sequences were handled as described previously. All 1034 resulting reference sequences are listed in Table 4. The primer system, library preparation (including the PCR conditions), sequencing process, NGS data analysis by using Galaxy software were applied in the same way as mentioned in the publication for the bivalve metabarcoding system. Although not all samples could be analysed with Galaxy software yet, this is one part of further research.

**Table 4 Sequences included into the reference database.**

| Accession No | Scientific name of species | Accession No | Scientific name of species | Accession No | Scientific name of species  |
|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------|
| Crustacean   |                            | Crustacean   |                            | Crustacean   |                             |
| AB058620     | Varuna litterata           | NC_039671    | Panulirus argus            | GQ302745     | Heterocarpus gibbosus       |
| AF107616     | Hemisquilla ensigera       | NC_039112    | Munida isos                | JX403852     | Funchalia villosa           |
| AF107615     | Gonodactylus smithii       | NC_044425    | Scyllarides squammosus     | JX403847     | Hemipenaeus carpenter       |
| AF107611     | Pullosquilla thomassini    | NC_016925    | Cambaroides similis        | JX403849     | Mesopenaeus tropicalis      |
| AF107609     | Chorisquilla trigibbosa    | NC_037695    | Charybdis bimaculata       | JF899809     | Pelagopenaeus balboae       |
| MT335860     | Chionoecetes opilio        | NC_033507    | Cambarus robustus          | JF899806     | Penaeus hathor              |
| AB220027     | Chionoecetes opilio        | NC_039640    | Thalamita sima             | JF899805     | Metapenaeopsis provocatoria |
| AB188686     | Telmessus acutidens        | NC_024438    | Thranita crenata           | NC_039154    | Aristeus virilis            |
| AB236927     | Lithodes aequispinus       | NC_033508    | Orconectes luteus          | KJ486492     | Aristeus alcock             |

|           |                                    |           |                               |           |                                     |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| AB248090  | <i>Panulirus echinatus</i>         | NC_030768 | <i>Orconectes punctimanus</i> | KF983532  | <i>Penaeus aztecus</i>              |
| AF192870  | <i>Jasus paulensis</i>             | NC_029721 | <i>Orconectes sanbornii</i>   | KF023186  | <i>Heterocarpus abulbus</i>         |
| AF192869  | <i>Jasus caveorum</i>              | NC_024029 | <i>Cherax crassimanus</i>     | JX403862  | <i>Penaeus setiferus</i>            |
| AF175246  | <i>Parastacus pilimanus</i>        | NC_023482 | <i>Cherax preissii</i>        | JX403860  | <i>Cerataspis monstrosus</i>        |
| MG551495  | <i>Parastacus brasiliensis</i>     | KF051309  | <i>Munida spinosa</i>         | JX403857  | <i>Pleoticus robustus</i>           |
| AF175243  | <i>Parastacus defossus</i>         | MK847971  | <i>Munida asprosoma</i>       | JX403854  | <i>Aristaeopsis edwardsiana</i>     |
| AF175233  | <i>Parastacus nicoleti</i>         | MK847969  | <i>Munida leagora</i>         | JX403853  | <i>Solenocera necopina</i>          |
| AF133678  | <i>Gonodactylus graphurus</i>      | AY351105  | <i>Munida alonsoi</i>         | KP059272  | <i>Parapenaeus indicus</i>          |
| AF192873  | <i>Jasus lalandii</i>              | AY351177  | <i>Munida taenia</i>          | KP059270  | <i>Parapenaeus cayrei</i>           |
| AF192872  | <i>Jasus paulensis</i>             | MK847957  | <i>Munida gordoae</i>         | KP059273  | <i>Parapenaeus fissurus</i>         |
| AF425333  | <i>Lopholithodes mandtii</i>       | AY351190  | <i>Munida zebra</i>           | KP059274  | <i>Parapenaeus investigatoris</i>   |
| AF425331  | <i>Lithodes santolla</i>           | AY351119  | <i>Munida distiza</i>         | KP059271  | <i>Parapenaeus fissuroides</i>      |
| AF425330  | <i>Lithodes maja</i>               | AY351158  | <i>Munida psamathe</i>        | KP059269  | <i>Parapenaeus australiensis</i>    |
| AF337979  | <i>Jasus edwardsii</i>             | AY351181  | <i>Munida thoe</i>            | KP059267  | <i>Parapenaeus americanus</i>       |
| AF337976  | <i>Panulirus regius</i>            | AY351130  | <i>Munida guttata</i>         | KP059268  | <i>Parapenaeus ruberoculatus</i>    |
| AF337973  | <i>Panulirus pascuensis</i>        | AY351170  | <i>Munida stia</i>            | NC_040855 | <i>Heterocarpus ensifer</i>         |
| AF337969  | <i>Panulirus laevicauda</i>        | AY351150  | <i>Munida ommata</i>          | KP059284  | <i>Kishinouyepenaeopsis cornuta</i> |
| AF337964  | <i>Panulirus gracilis</i>          | MK847958  | <i>Munida roshanei</i>        | KP059283  | <i>Parapenaeus sextuberculatus</i>  |
| AF337963  | <i>Panulirus guttatus</i>          | MK847944  | <i>Munida compressa</i>       | KP059281  | <i>Parapenaeus perezfarfanta</i>    |
| AF337960  | <i>Panulirus inflatus</i>          | AY351113  | <i>Munida clinata</i>         | KP059280  | <i>Parapenaeus murrayi</i>          |
| AF339156  | <i>Panulirus femoristriga</i>      | MK847964  | <i>Munida chydrea</i>         | KP059278  | <i>Parapenaeus longipes</i>         |
| AY227446  | <i>Chionoecetes bairdi</i>         | MK847941  | <i>Munida compacta</i>        | KP059276  | <i>Parapenaeus lanceolatus</i>      |
| AF425339  | <i>Paralomis granulosa</i>         | AY351122  | <i>Munida ecleipsis</i>       | KP059275  | <i>Parapenaeus kensleyi</i>         |
| AF502949  | <i>Scyllarus arctus</i>            | AY351185  | <i>Munida tyche</i>           | KT372710  | <i>Heterocarpus chani</i>           |
| AF502955  | <i>Palinurus elephas</i>           | MK847953  | <i>Munida philippinensis</i>  | KP725531  | <i>Heterocarpus woodmasoni</i>      |
| AJ784020  | <i>Episesarma mederi</i>           | AY351107  | <i>Munida armilla</i>         | KP725530  | <i>Heterocarpus sibogae</i>         |
| NC_033504 | <i>Austropotamobius torrentium</i> | KY230470  | <i>Munida mesembria</i>       | KP725528  | <i>Heterocarpus dorsalis</i>        |
| AM410525  | <i>Cycloachelous granulatus</i>    | AY351166  | <i>Munida spilota</i>         | KP721230  | <i>Metapenaeopsis andamanensis</i>  |
| AY151824  | <i>Eriocheir recta</i>             | KY230468  | <i>Munida benguela</i>        | KP725527  | <i>Heterocarpus corona</i>          |
| AY351244  | <i>Cervimunida johni</i>           | MK847934  | <i>Munida endeavourae</i>     | KP721226  | <i>Metapenaeopsis coniger</i>       |
| DQ388058  | <i>Achelous floridanus</i>         | MK847961  | <i>Munida agave</i>           | KP081666  | <i>Macrobrachium idella</i>         |
| DQ388053  | <i>Portunus sayi</i>               | MK458566  | <i>Munida idyia</i>           | KX162742  | <i>Trachysalambria brevisuturae</i> |
| DQ388054  | <i>Portunus anceps</i>             | AY351143  | <i>Munida militaris</i>       | KX162734  | <i>Trachysalambria aspera</i>       |
| DQ377978  | <i>Palinurus gilchristi</i>        | MF490158  | <i>Munida flinti</i>          | KX162733  | <i>Trachysalambria albicoma</i>     |
| DQ377977  | <i>Palinurus mauritanicus</i>      | AY351115  | <i>Munida congesta</i>        | NC_040987 | <i>Euphausia superba</i>            |
| DQ377975  | <i>Palinurus charlestoni</i>       | AY351163  | <i>Munida rubridigitalis</i>  | KU133278  | <i>Solenocera hextii</i>            |
| AY947836  | <i>Pseudosquilla ciliata</i>       | KF182521  | <i>Munida iris</i>            | KU133288  | <i>Hymenopenaeus equalis</i>        |
| AY351259  | <i>Pleuroncodes monodon</i>        | MF490159  | <i>Munida microphthalma</i>   | KT959496  | <i>Rimopenaeus constrictus</i>      |
| DQ388060  | <i>Portunus ventralis</i>          | AY351164  | <i>Munida rufiantennulata</i> | KT952497  | <i>Crangon crangon</i>              |

|           |                                   |          |                                               |           |                                      |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| DQ388061  | <i>Achelous spinicarpus</i>       | KF182522 | <i>Munida pusilla</i>                         | KX162771  | <i>Trachypenaeus anchoralis</i>      |
| DQ407681  | <i>Callinectes toxotes</i>        | KY230472 | <i>Munida remota</i>                          | KX162770  | <i>Megokris pescadoreensis</i>       |
| DQ407680  | <i>Callinectes danae</i>          | AY351141 | <i>Munida leptosyne</i>                       | KX162768  | <i>Trachysalambria longipes</i>      |
| DQ407679  | <i>Callinectes ornatus</i>        | AY351162 | <i>Munida rosula</i>                          | KX162764  | <i>Trachysalambria starobogatovi</i> |
| DQ407678  | <i>Callinectes marginatus</i>     | LC464553 | <i>Munida munin</i>                           | KX162758  | <i>Trachysalambria nansei</i>        |
| DQ407677  | <i>Callinectes affinis</i>        | JN800548 | <i>Munida valida</i>                          | KX162757  | <i>Trachysalambria malaiana</i>      |
| DQ407673  | <i>Callinectes rathbunae</i>      | AY351153 | <i>Munida proto</i>                           | KX162755  | <i>Trachysalambria dentata</i>       |
| DQ407674  | <i>Callinectes bocourti</i>       | AY351142 | <i>Enriquea leviantennata</i>                 | KX162749  | <i>Trachysalambria parvispina</i>    |
| DQ407672  | <i>Callinectes similis</i>        | LC430735 | <i>Munida multilineata</i>                    | LC464546  | <i>Crangon uritai</i>                |
| DQ407671  | <i>Callinectes bellicosus</i>     | AY351152 | <i>Munida pagesi</i>                          | LC341266  | <i>Pandalus borealis</i>             |
| DQ407669  | <i>Callinectes arcuatus</i>       | KY230475 | <i>Munida stomifera</i>                       | LC150203  | <i>Metapenaeus monoceros</i>         |
| EU186116  | <i>Metanephrops armatus</i>       | AF436050 | <i>Munida quadrispina</i>                     | LC121756  | <i>Pandalus nipponensis</i>          |
| EU186114  | <i>Metanephrops mozambicus</i>    | AY351183 | <i>Munida tiresias</i>                        | KY419832  | <i>Hadropenaeus lucasii</i>          |
| EU186115  | <i>Metanephrops japonicus</i>     | AY351159 | <i>Munida psylla</i>                          | KY316150  | <i>Ganjampenaeopsis uncta</i>        |
| EU186113  | <i>Metanephrops andamanicus</i>   | MK847965 | <i>Munida heteracantha</i>                    | KX530803  | <i>Solenocera annectens</i>          |
| EU186112  | <i>Metanephrops velutinus</i>     | FJ462645 | <i>Paralomis formosa</i>                      | KX574332  | <i>Solenocera melantho</i>           |
| EU186111  | <i>Metanephrops sagamiensis</i>   | FJ462646 | <i>Paralomis spinosissima</i>                 | MH045067  | <i>Parapenaeopsis stylifera</i>      |
| EU186109  | <i>Metanephrops binghami</i>      | KY426326 | <i>Paralomis birsteini</i>                    | MG772559  | <i>Penaeus japonicus</i>             |
| EF599137  | <i>Parastacus pugnax</i>          | KY426327 | <i>Paralomis hirtella</i>                     | MG001109  | <i>Penaeus brevisrostris</i>         |
| EF060259  | <i>Paranephrops zealandicus</i>   | MF460387 | <i>Scyllarus subarctus</i>                    | MG001088  | <i>Penaeus notialis</i>              |
| DQ407682  | <i>Callinectes exasperatus</i>    | FJ174908 | <i>Scyllarus pygmaeus</i>                     | MG001081  | <i>Penaeus duorarum</i>              |
| FJ174903  | <i>Palinurus barbarae</i>         | JN701734 | <i>Scyllarus chacei</i>                       | MF490229  | <i>Penaeus schmitti</i>              |
| NC_022736 | <i>Sagmariasus verreauxi</i>      | FJ174909 | <i>Scyllarus caparti</i>                      | MF490228  | <i>Artemesia longinaris</i>          |
| EU882877  | <i>Metanephrops rubellus</i>      | JN701732 | <i>Scyllarus americanus</i>                   | MF490143  | <i>Penaeus subtilis</i>              |
| EU186128  | <i>Metanephrops challengerii</i>  | FN295576 | <i>Episesarma palawanense</i>                 | NC_012060 | <i>Penaeus stylirostris</i>          |
| EU186125  | <i>Metanephrops neptunus</i>      | FN295575 | <i>Episesarma singaporense</i>                | NC_009626 | <i>Penaeus vannamei</i>              |
| EU186124  | <i>Metanephrops australiensis</i> | KP712873 | <i>Austropotamobius fulcisanus orientalis</i> | NC_006880 | <i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i>     |
| EU186123  | <i>Metanephrops arafurensis</i>   | FJ152150 | <i>Achelous tumidulus</i>                     | NC_002184 | <i>Penaeus monodon</i>               |
| EU186121  | <i>Metanephrops boschmai</i>      | MG515565 | <i>Achelous asper</i>                         | MK470792  | <i>Pandalus hypsinotus</i>           |
| EU186117  | <i>Metanephrops formosanus</i>    | DQ388067 | <i>Achelous sebae</i>                         | MK430861  | <i>Ganjampenaeopsis uncta</i>        |
| EU186118  | <i>Metanephrops sinensis</i>      | MG515559 | <i>Portunus acuminatus</i>                    | MK000270  | <i>Pandalus jordani</i>              |
| FJ462647  | <i>Lithodes ferox</i>             | MG515578 | <i>Achelous tuberculatus</i>                  | NC_027602 | <i>Macrobrachium bullatum</i>        |
| FJ224280  | <i>Oratosquilla interrupta</i>    | MG515567 | <i>Achelous iridescent</i>                    | NC_026885 | <i>Penaeus penicillatus</i>          |
| FJ224282  | <i>Odontodactylus japonicus</i>   | MG515580 | <i>Portunus xantusii</i>                      | NC_026884 | <i>Penaeus merguensis</i>            |
| FJ224271  | <i>Miyakella nepa</i>             | DQ388065 | <i>Achelous depressifrons</i>                 | NC_026834 | <i>Metapenaeus ensis</i>             |
| FJ224263  | <i>Erugosquilla woodmasoni</i>    | DQ388063 | <i>Achelous rufiremus</i>                     | NC_017600 | <i>Acetes chinensis</i>              |
| FJ224255  | <i>Clorida decorata</i>           | DQ388057 | <i>Achelous gibbesii</i>                      | NC_015073 | <i>Macrobrachium nipponense</i>      |
| FJ224261  | <i>Dictyosquilla foveolata</i>    | MG515573 | <i>Portunus minimus</i>                       | NC_012738 | <i>Penaeus californiensis</i>        |
| FJ224251  | <i>Anchisquilla fasciata</i>      | MG515576 | <i>Achelous stanfordi</i>                     | NC_012217 | <i>Macrobrachium lanchesteri</i>     |

|          |                                |          |                           |           |                             |
|----------|--------------------------------|----------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| FJ174906 | Scyllarides herklotsii         | MG515566 | Achelous brevimanus       | NC_039964 | Pleoticus muelleri          |
| FJ174904 | Palinurus delagoae             | MG515560 | Portunus affinis          | NC_039179 | Metapenaeus affinis         |
| GU727618 | Astacus astacus                | MG515561 | Achelous angustus         | NC_039169 | Hymenopenaeus neptunus      |
| FM208780 | Portunus hastatus              | DQ388062 | Achelous binoculus        | NC_031366 | Penaeus indicus             |
| FM208751 | Achelous ordwayi               | MH168220 | Oratosquillina inornata   | NC_039153 | Aristaeomorpha foliacea     |
| FM208763 | Carcinus maenas                | MH168238 | Oratosquillina asiatica   | NC_030280 | Solenocera crassicornis     |
| FM208752 | Portunus inaequalis            | MH168217 | Oratosquillina anomala    | NC_030277 | Mierspenaeopsis hardwickii  |
| FJ965952 | Astacoides madagascariensis    | MH168218 | Oratosquillina perpensa   | NC_040140 | Penaeus latisulcatus        |
| FM207657 | Erimacrus isenbecki            | MH168226 | Erugosquilla graham       | MG821354  | Penaeus semisulcatus        |
| FJ871141 | Hemisquilla australiensis      | MH168223 | Busquilla quadraticauda   | AF401305  | Penaeus silasi              |
| FJ871139 | Austrosquilla tsangi           | MH168213 | Kempella stridulans       | MG001049  | Penaeus isabellae           |
| FJ462648 | Lithodes confundens            | AF133678 | Gonodactylaceus graphurus | NC_039168 | Sicyonia lancifer           |
| HM138821 | Fallosquilla fallax            | MW019425 | Gonodactylaceus randalli  | NC_029457 | Metapenaeopsis dalei        |
| HM138820 | Echinosquilla guerinii         | CAU74327 | Carcinus aestuarii        | MK971537  | Metapenaeopsis gerardoi     |
| HM138819 | Coronis scolopendra            | KF220514 | Menippe rumphii           | KP059279  | Parapenaeus longirostris    |
| HM138818 | Chorisquilla tweediei          | MK971425 | Menippe nodifrons         | MK470790  | Pandalus eous               |
| HM138817 | Chorisquilla hystrix           | HM637973 | Menippe adina             | LC431729  | Pandalus miyakei            |
| HM138816 | Chorisquilla excavata          | JX514567 | Procambarus liberorum     | MK470785  | Pandalus japonicas          |
| HM138815 | Busquilla plantei              | AY214438 | Procambarus tolteca       | LC431728  | Pandalus glabrus            |
| HM138814 | Alima pacifica                 | EF012344 | Procambarus curdi         | MK470796  | Pandalus teraoi             |
| HM138813 | Alima orientalis               | AY214435 | Procambarus digueti       | MK470793  | Pandalus ivanovi            |
| HM138812 | Alachosquilla vicina           | EF012345 | Procambarus nigrocinctus  | MK470784  | Pandalus coccinatus         |
| HM138822 | Gonodactylellus espinosus      | JF737390 | Procambarus versutus      | MK470791  | Pandalus formosanus         |
| HM138823 | Gonodactylellus affinis        | EU433916 | Procambarus gibbus        | LC431732  | Pandalus princeps           |
| HM138833 | Kempella mikado                | EU433911 | Cambarus pecki            | MK470789  | Pandalus chani              |
| HM138832 | Hemisquilla californiensis     | JX514566 | Procambarus geminus       | LC431731  | Pandalus houyuu             |
| HM138831 | Haptosquilla trispinosa        | LC430785 | Charybdis acuta           | LC431730  | Pandalus capillus           |
| HM138830 | Haptosquilla glyptocercus      | KC163442 | Creaserinus fodiens       | MK470786  | Pandalus longirostris       |
| HM138828 | Gonodactylus platysoma         | KC163480 | Fallicambarus jeanae      | MK470787  | Pandalus ochotensis         |
| HM138827 | Gonodactylaceus falcatus       | KC163523 | Creaserinus gordonii      | AB244633  | Pandalus latirostris        |
| HM138825 | Gonodactylus childi            | KC163501 | Creaserinus caesius       | MK500702  | Metapenaeus brevicornis     |
| HM138824 | Gonodactylellus annularis      | KC163463 | Fallicambarus dissitus    | MK500704  | Metapenaeus dobsoni         |
| HM138842 | Odontodactylus scyllarus       | KC163518 | Creaserinus danielae      | MK470779  | Heterocarpus hayashii       |
| HM138841 | Odontodactylus latirostris     | KC163509 | Fallicambarus oryctes     | MK470780  | Heterocarpus fascirostratus |
| HM138840 | Odontodactylus havanensis      | KC163506 | Fallicambarus byersi      | NC_050168 | Palaemon adspersus          |
| HM138839 | Odontodactylus cultrifer       | KC163511 | Creaserinus burrisi       | NC_050266 | Palaemon serratus           |
| HM138838 | Neogonodactylus oerstedii      | KC163450 | Creaserinus gilpini       | NC_045090 | Palaemon sinensis           |
| HM138837 | Neogonodactylus bredini        | KC163479 | Fallicambarus harpi       | NC_039373 | Palaemon capensis           |
| HM138836 | Neogonodactylus bahiahondensis | KC163444 | Fallicambarus macneesei   | NC_038117 | Palaemon annandalei         |

|           |                                     |          |                                   |           |                                    |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| HM138835  | <i>Lysiosquilla sulcata</i>         | KC163468 | <i>Fallicambarus petilicarpus</i> | NC_029240 | <i>Palaemon gravieri</i>           |
| HM138854  | <i>Squilla rugosa</i>               | KC163434 | <i>Fallicambarus wallsi</i>       | NC_027601 | <i>Palaemon serenus</i>            |
| HM138852  | <i>Raoulserenea hieroglyphica</i>   | KC163486 | <i>Fallicambarus strawni</i>      | NC_012566 | <i>Palaemon carinicauda</i>        |
| HM138851  | <i>Raoulserenea oxyrhyncha</i>      | KC163474 | <i>Fallicambarus devastator</i>   | KT959474  | <i>Palaemon pugio</i>              |
| HM138845  | <i>Pseudosquillaopsis marmorata</i> | KC163432 | <i>Fallicambarus houstonensis</i> | KF923713  | <i>Palaemon pandaliformis</i>      |
| HM138850  | <i>Raoulserenea ornata</i>          | KC163472 | <i>Fallicambarus hortonii</i>     | MT340087  | <i>Palaemon elegans</i>            |
| HM138849  | <i>Raoulserenea komaii</i>          | FM208749 | <i>Arenaeus cribrarius</i>        | MT340091  | <i>Palaemon longirostris</i>       |
| HM138843  | <i>Protosquilla folini</i>          | JX514521 | <i>Cambarus tenebrosus</i>        | JQ042296  | <i>Palaemon peringueyi</i>         |
| NC_041153 | <i>Ibacus alticrenatus</i>          | JX514504 | <i>Cambarus deweesae</i>          | KP725611  | <i>Palaemon debilis</i>            |
| JN701692  | <i>Scyllarides nodifer</i>          | JX514513 | <i>Cambarus striatus</i>          | KF923720  | <i>Palaemon carteri</i>            |
| MN817127  | <i>Scyllarides haanii</i>           | JX514506 | <i>Cambarus graysoni</i>          | JN674344  | <i>Palaemon ritteri</i>            |
| JN701689  | <i>Scyllarides brasiliensis</i>     | JX514537 | <i>Cambarus monongalensis</i>     | KC515036  | <i>Palaemon orientis</i>           |
| NC_050686 | <i>Taku spinosocarinatus</i>        | JX514511 | <i>Cambarus pyronotus</i>         | DQ194924  | <i>Macrobrachium gracilirostre</i> |
| JN566222  | <i>Jasus frontalis</i>              | AF235988 | <i>Cambarus maculatus</i>         | KT959473  | <i>Palaemon vulgaris</i>           |
| HM637974  | <i>Menippe mercenaria</i>           | JX514524 | <i>Cambarus coosawattae</i>       | JQ042295  | <i>Palaemon serrifer</i>           |
| JF737171  | <i>Procambarus paeninsulanus</i>    | JX514509 | <i>Cambarus latimanus</i>         | MT340090  | <i>Palaemon varians</i>            |
| JQ229876  | <i>Puerulus sewelli</i>             | JX514517 | <i>Cambarus strigosus</i>         | JQ042297  | <i>Palaemon macrodactylus</i>      |
| JQ229873  | <i>Panulirus polyphagus</i>         | JX514556 | <i>Cambarus parrishi</i>          | KC515035  | <i>Palaemon tonkinensis</i>        |
| MN817128  | <i>Panulirus longipes</i>           | JX514532 | <i>Cambarus bouchardi</i>         | JQ042294  | <i>Palaemon xiphias</i>            |
| MT533488  | <i>Panulirus penicillatus</i>       | JX514525 | <i>Cambarus fasciatus</i>         | KF923729  | <i>Palaemon ivonicus</i>           |
| JN701738  | <i>Panulirus interruptus</i>        | JX514508 | <i>Cambarus harti</i>             | JN674340  | <i>Palaemon pacificus</i>          |
| JN701739  | <i>Panulirus marginatus</i>         | JX514555 | <i>Cambarus nerterius</i>         | JN674352  | <i>Palaemon atrinubes</i>          |
| JN701700  | <i>Ibacus peronii</i>               | JX514539 | <i>Cambarus setosus</i>           | KF923725  | <i>Palaemon intermedius</i>        |
| JN701698  | <i>Ibacus chacei</i>                | JX514531 | <i>Cambarus batchi</i>            | KC515043  | <i>Palaemon concinnus</i>          |
| KF220508  | <i>Charybdis hellerii</i>           | JX514507 | <i>Cambarus halli</i>             | KF923716  | <i>Palaemon yuna</i>               |
| KC237200  | <i>Faxonella clypeata</i>           | JX514533 | <i>Cambarus crinipes</i>          | JQ042306  | <i>Palaemon antennarius</i>        |
| KC163440  | <i>Fallicambarus kountzeae</i>      | JX514541 | <i>Cambarus unestami</i>          | JN674333  | <i>Palaemon dolospinus</i>         |
| JX123471  | <i>Arenaeus mexicanus</i>           | JX514557 | <i>Cambarus reburrus</i>          | KF923714  | <i>Palaemon gracilis</i>           |
| JX514540  | <i>Cambarus tartarus</i>            | AY853664 | <i>Cambarus gentry</i>            | JN674354  | <i>Palaemon mundusnovus</i>        |
| JQ407454  | <i>Chionoecetes tanneri</i>         | JX514518 | <i>Cambarus hubbsi</i>            | KF923712  | <i>Palaemon suttkusi</i>           |
| JQ229907  | <i>Thenus unimaculatus</i>          | DQ411733 | <i>Cambarus friaufi</i>           | JQ042299  | <i>Palaemon zariquieyi</i>         |
| JQ229878  | <i>Thenus indicus</i>               | JX514538 | <i>Cambarus obeyensis</i>         | JN674353  | <i>Macrobrachium australiense</i>  |
| KM074036  | <i>Haptosquilla hamifera</i>        | JX514522 | <i>Cambarus cracens</i>           | JN674345  | <i>Palaemon semmelinkii</i>        |
| KJ132573  | <i>Lithodes turritus</i>            | JX514530 | <i>Cambarus asperimanus</i>       | JN674337  | <i>Palaemon litoreus</i>           |
| KF828212  | <i>Bouchardina robisoni</i>         | JX514554 | <i>Cambarus hobbsorum</i>         | LC425608  | <i>Palaemon septemtrionalis</i>    |
| KF828201  | <i>Troglocambarus maclanei</i>      | JX514523 | <i>Cambarus williamsi</i>         | JN674335  | <i>Palaemon guangdongensis</i>     |
| KF828192  | <i>Hobbseus yalobushensis</i>       | JX514502 | <i>Cambarus howardi</i>           | KF923715  | <i>Palaemon hancocki</i>           |
| KF828190  | <i>Hobbseus prominens</i>           | JX514510 | <i>Cambarus obstipus</i>          | KC515037  | <i>Palaemon vietnamicus</i>        |
| KF220510  | <i>Charybdis lucifera</i>           | JX514526 | <i>Cambarus girardianus</i>       | JQ042303  | <i>Palaemon texanus</i>            |
| KF828189  | <i>Hobbseus petilus</i>             | JX514534 | <i>Cambarus cryptodytes</i>       | JN674339  | <i>Palaemon ortmanni</i>           |

|           |                               |          |                          |          |                                |
|-----------|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| KX237946  | Faxonella creaseri            | JX514528 | Cambarus speciosus       | JQ042302 | Palaemon turcorum              |
| KU130124  | Thranita danae                | JX514503 | Cambarus sciotensis      | KF923718 | Palaemon kadiakensis           |
| KT365606  | Monomia petrea                | JX514553 | Cambarus georgiae        | EU493137 | Macrobrachium asperulum        |
| KT001544  | Neogonodactylus wenniferi     | JX514561 | Cambarus pristinus       | GU987057 | Macrobrachium australe         |
| KR026905  | Xiphonectes pseudohastatoides | JX514529 | Cambarus aculabrum       | MH253292 | Macrobrachium olfersii         |
| KT001545  | Gonodactylellus viridis       | JX514505 | Cambarus englishi        | GU929448 | Macrobrachium jelskii          |
| KT001543  | Gonodactylaceus ternatensis   | DQ411732 | Cambarus brachydactylus  | KJ544746 | Macrobrachium villosimanus     |
| KR153534  | Belosquilla laevis            | JX514552 | Cambarus cumberlandensis | KP763693 | Macrobrachium equidens         |
| KX238053  | Procambarus okaloosae         | JX514536 | Cambarus dubius          | JX466930 | Macrobrachium potiana          |
| KX238050  | Procambarus morrisoni         | JX514512 | Cambarus reflexus        | MK782955 | Macrobrachium malcolmsonii     |
| KX238049  | Procambarus milleri           | JX514520 | Cambarus rusticiformis   | KC515041 | Macrobrachium superbum         |
| KX238048  | Procambarus mancus            | JX514559 | Cambarus scotti          | KM610135 | Macrobrachium striatum         |
| KX238046  | Procambarus lunzi             | JX514551 | Cambarus coosae          | JF310722 | Macrobrachium latidactylus     |
| KX237948  | Hobbseus cristatus            | JX514535 | Cambarus distans         | JQ805822 | Macrobrachium hancocki         |
| KX237996  | Procambarus acutissimus       | JX514527 | Cambarus longirostris    | GU929449 | Macrobrachium acanthurus       |
| KX237973  | Faxonius pagei                | JX514519 | Cambarus hubrichti       | DQ194931 | Macrobrachium inflatum         |
| KY236044  | Manningia pilaensis           | MG563792 | Monomia lucida           | JQ805801 | Macrobrachium crenulatum       |
| KX279350  | Pontastacus leptodactylus     | MH168232 | Faughnia serenei         | KM101474 | Macrobrachium carinus          |
| KX238091  | Procambarus zonangulus        | MH168201 | Harpisquilla melanoura   | GU929463 | Macrobrachium americanum       |
| KX238089  | Procambarus youngi            | MH168202 | Harpisquilla annandalei  | EU493143 | Macrobrachium latimanus        |
| KX238075  | Procambarus seminolae         | KJ920795 | Cherax communis          | FM986629 | Macrobrachium mammillodactylus |
| KX238063  | Procambarus pycnogonopodus    | EU977342 | Cherax cuspidatus        | JQ805812 | Macrobrachium faustinum        |
| KX238054  | Procambarus orcinus           | KJ920829 | Cherax paniaicus         | AY377842 | Macrobrachium heterochirus     |
| KX238055  | Procambarus pallidus          | KJ920812 | Cherax lorentzi          | KP756688 | Macrobrachium scabriculum      |
| MH168208  | Alima maxima                  | KJ920772 | Cherax albertisii        | KM101476 | Macrobrachium digueti          |
| MF490148  | Scyllarides deceptor          | AF135973 | Cherax rotundus          | KF383310 | Macrobrachium tenellum         |
| KY524476  | Monomia argentata             | KM039077 | Cherax leckii            | KP037053 | Macrobrachium idae             |
| KY524461  | Xiphonectes pulchricristatus  | KJ920825 | Cherax murido            | JX025200 | Macrobrachium japonicum        |
| NC_042240 | Paralithodes platypus         | KM039082 | Cherax wasselli          | EU493150 | Macrobrachium formosense       |
| KY426330  | Lopholithodes foraminatus     | KM039078 | Cherax parvus            | JQ390474 | Macrobrachium dienbienphuense  |
| KY236047  | Faughnia formosae             | KJ920828 | Cherax pallidus          | EU493139 | Macrobrachium placidulum       |
| KY236046  | Faughnia profunda             | KM039079 | Cherax cartalacoolah     | JQ362449 | Macrobrachium sintangense      |
| KY236045  | Bathysquilla crassispinosa    | KJ920806 | Cherax longipes          | JQ359750 | Macrobrachium niphae           |
| NC_006992 | Eriocheir sinensis            | KJ920765 | Cherax rhynchotus        | KF383311 | Macrobrachium totonacum        |
| NC_006916 | Harpisquilla harpax           | KY654091 | Cherax pulcher           | JF491346 | Macrobrachium tuxtilaense      |
| NC_006281 | Callinectes sapidus           | KJ920835 | Cherax peknyi            | KF383313 | Macrobrachium vicconi          |
| NC_006081 | Squilla mantis                | AF135972 | Cherax setosus           | KF383314 | Macrobrachium villalobosi      |
| NC_005037 | Portunus trituberculatus      | KJ920813 | Cherax misolicus         | KM101468 | Macrobrachium amazonicum       |

|            |                                   |           |                                   |          |                                      |
|------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| NC_004251  | <i>Panulirus japonicus</i>        | KY654088  | <i>Cherax warsamsonicus</i>       | JF774072 | <i>Macrobrachium canarae</i>         |
| MN334534   | <i>Cancer pagurus</i>             | KJ920836  | <i>Cherax solus</i>               | JQ362452 | <i>Macrobrachium tratense</i>        |
| MT750295   | <i>Chionoecetes japonicus</i>     | KY654087  | <i>Cherax snowden</i>             | JQ362454 | <i>Macrobrachium forcipatum</i>      |
| NC_012567  | <i>Scylla tranquebarica</i>       | KJ920785  | <i>Cherax buitendijkae</i>        | JQ390475 | <i>Macrobrachium hirsutimanus</i>    |
| NC_012565  | <i>Scylla serrata</i>             | KJ920784  | <i>Cherax boschmai</i>            | GU929445 | <i>Macrobrachium borellii</i>        |
| NC_011598  | <i>Eriocheir hepuensis</i>        | KJ920760  | <i>Cherax nucifraga</i>           | GU929446 | <i>Macrobrachium brasiliense</i>     |
| NC_011597  | <i>Eriocheir japonica</i>         | KJ920752  | <i>Cherax barrette</i>            | JF310709 | <i>Macrobrachium aemulum</i>         |
| NC_011243  | <i>Cherax destructor</i>          | MH168227  | <i>Oratosquilla fabricii</i>      | JF310717 | <i>Macrobrachium handschini</i>      |
| >NC_007444 | <i>Squilla empusa</i>             | DQ006549  | <i>Astacopsis tricornis</i>       | JF310719 | <i>Macrobrachium horstii</i>         |
| NC_007443  | <i>Lysiosquillina maculata</i>    | FJ152163  | <i>Thalamita admete</i>           | GU929447 | <i>Macrobrachium ferreirai</i>       |
| NC_007442  | <i>Gonodactylus chiragra</i>      | KT959518  | <i>Faxonius virilis</i>           | DQ194911 | <i>Macrobrachium lanatum</i>         |
| NC_016015  | <i>Panulirus homarus</i>          | KJ132641  | <i>Thranita prymna</i>            | JF310725 | <i>Macrobrachium novaehollandiae</i> |
| NC_015607  | <i>Homarus americanus</i>         | AF044240  | <i>Astacopsis franklinii</i>      | EF588319 | <i>Macrobrachium tolmerum</i>        |
| NC_014854  | <i>Panulirus ornatus</i>          | KX268737  | <i>Cambaroides schrenckii</i>     | HM352432 | <i>Macrobrachium iheringi</i>        |
| NC_014342  | <i>Oratosquilla oratoria</i>      | EU433912  | <i>Orconectes australis</i>       | JF310728 | <i>Macrobrachium saigonense</i>      |
| NC_014339  | <i>Panulirus stimpsoni</i>        | LC469670  | <i>Thalamita chaptalii</i>        | HM352428 | <i>Macrobrachium nattereri</i>       |
| NC_013246  | <i>Charybdis japonica</i>         | LC469673  | <i>Zygita longifrons</i>          | HM352430 | <i>Macrobrachium aracamuni</i>       |
| NC_012572  | <i>Scylla paramamosain</i>        | LC469671  | <i>Thalamita picta</i>            | HM352433 | <i>Macrobrachium inpa</i>            |
| NC_012569  | <i>Scylla olivacea</i>            | LC469672  | <i>Thalamita seurati</i>          | HM352435 | <i>Macrobrachium depressimanum</i>   |
| NC_022937  | <i>Cherax quadricarinatus</i>     | LC430787  | <i>Thranita pelsarti</i>          | HM352446 | <i>Macrobrachium surinamicum</i>     |
| NC_022936  | <i>Cherax cainii</i>              | EU433913  | <i>Orconectes barri</i>           | HM352462 | <i>Macrobrachium denticulatum</i>    |
| NC_021458  | <i>Paralithodes brevipes</i>      | JX514565  | <i>Faxonius ronaldi</i>           | GQ487497 | <i>Macrobrachium pilimanus</i>       |
| NC_020029  | <i>Paralithodes camtschaticus</i> | JX514564  | <i>Faxonius neglectus</i>         | HM352464 | <i>Macrobrachium ohione</i>          |
| NC_020022  | <i>Scyllarides latus</i>          | EU433917  | <i>Orconectes compressus</i>      | EF501999 | <i>Macrobrachium hainanense</i>      |
| NC_016926  | <i>Procambarus clarkii</i>        | EU433919  | <i>Orconectes forceps</i>         | EU493138 | <i>Macrobrachium lepidactyloides</i> |
| NC_020021  | <i>Procambarus fallax</i>         | EU433914  | <i>Orconectes pellucidus</i>      | EU493146 | <i>Macrobrachium jaroense</i>        |
| NC_020020  | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>           | NC_041211 | <i>Neoeriocheir leptognathus</i>  | EU493145 | <i>Macrobrachium esculentum</i>      |
| NC_024440  | <i>Thenus orientalis</i>          | AF279826  | <i>Penaeus kerathurus</i>         | DQ194910 | <i>Macrobrachium maculatum</i>       |
| NC_024202  | <i>Lithodes nintokuae</i>         | AF279824  | <i>Penaeus marginatus</i>         | DQ194912 | <i>Macrobrachium edentatum</i>       |
| NC_023481  | <i>Cherax cairnsensis</i>         | AF279823  | <i>Penaeus longistylus</i>        | DQ194926 | <i>Macrobrachium grandimanus</i>     |
| NC_023480  | <i>Cherax dispar</i>              | AF279822  | <i>Penaeus plebejus</i>           | DQ194947 | <i>Macrobrachium malayanum</i>       |
| NC_023479  | <i>Cherax quinquecarinatus</i>    | AF105044  | <i>Metapenaeopsis liui</i>        | DQ194949 | <i>Macrobrachium meridionale</i>     |
| NC_023478  | <i>Cherax robustus</i>            | AF105043  | <i>Metapenaeopsis lamellata</i>   | DQ194953 | <i>Macrobrachium neglectum</i>       |
| NC_022938  | <i>Cherax monticola</i>           | AF105040  | <i>Metapenaeopsis acclivis</i>    | DQ194954 | <i>Macrobrachium platycheles</i>     |
| NC_022939  | <i>Cherax glaber</i>              | AF105042  | <i>Metapenaeopsis commensalis</i> | DQ194950 | <i>Macrobrachium naso</i>            |
| NC_026224  | <i>Cherax holthuisi</i>           | AY622201  | <i>Atypopenaeus stenodactylus</i> | DQ194957 | <i>Macrobrachium placidum</i>        |
| NC_026215  | <i>Astacopsis gouldi</i>          | AY601738  | <i>Aristeus antillensis</i>       | DQ194960 | <i>Macrobrachium yui</i>             |
| NC_026209  | <i>Portunus pelagicus</i>         | AY601736  | <i>Solenocera vioscai</i>         | DQ194961 | <i>Macrobrachium shokitai</i>        |

|             |                               |             |                                  |             |                                |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| NC_025957   | Paranephrops planifrons       | NC_050695   | Trachysalambria curvirostris     | AY377852    | Macrobrachium sundaicum        |
| NC_025958   | Nephrops norvegicus           | AY264908    | Penaeus chinensis                | AY858836    | Macrobrachium rude             |
| NC_025581   | Ibacus ciliatus               | AY264907    | Penaeus canaliculatus            | AY730051    | Macrobrachium lamarrei         |
| NC_024632   | Charybdis feriata             | NC_040139   | Metapenaeopsis barbata           | AY730052    | Macrobrachium sankolli         |
| NC_025323   | Metanephrops sibogae          | AF279828    | Penaeus esculentus               | AY730054    | Macrobrachium gangeticum       |
| NC_028024   | Panulirus cygnus              | AY622202    | Heteropenaeus longimanus         | KX162763    | Trachysalambria palaestinensis |
| NC_027608   | Metanephrops thomsoni         | EF601684    | Atypopenaeus dearmatus           | NC_016184   | Euphausia pacifica             |
| NC_026561   | Faxonius limosus              | AY622218    | Funchalia taaningi               | GQ890518    | Euphausia lucens               |
| NC_027178   | Squilloides leptosquilla      | AY622217    | Xiphopenaeus kroyeri             | MG677874    | Euphausia vallentini           |
| NC_026226   | Cherax bicarinatus            | AY622216    | Trachypenaeopsis mobilispinis    | DQ356240    | Euphausia triacantha           |
| NC_026560   | Austropotamobius pallipes     | AY622215    | Rimapenaeus similis              | AF177180    | Euphausia longirostris         |
| NC_026559   | Cherax tenuimanus             | AY622214    | Megokris granulatus              | AF177178    | Euphausia similis              |
| NC_026227   | Cherax boesemani              | AY622210    | Parapenaeus politus              | MG677872    | Euphausia recurve              |
| NC_036132   | Charybdis (Charybdis) natator | FR849633    | Solenocera membranacea           | MG677869    | Euphausia krohni               |
| NC_033510   | Procambarus acutus            | FJ435649    | Solenocera koelbeli              | DQ356239    | Euphausia frigida              |
| NC_033509   | Pacifastacus leniusculus      | NC_038069   | Alcockpenaeopsis hungerfordii    | MG677867    | Euphausia gibboides            |
| NC_030255   | Munida gregaria               | FJ435641    | Batepenaeopsis tenella           | DQ079713    | Euphausia eximia               |
| NC_028627   | Panulirus versicolor          | EU548178    | Pandalus platyceros              | MG677865    | Euphausia americana            |
| NC_029720   | Faxonius rusticus             | FJ435639    | Metapenaeus moyebi               | MG677873    | Euphausia tenera               |
| NC_028225   | Portunus sanguinolentus       | NC_042173   | Metapenaeus joyneri              | MG677871    | Euphausia pseudogibba          |
| NC_028447   | Procambarus alleni            | EU868698    | Pandalus montagui                | MG677868    | Euphausia hemigibba            |
| NC_050675   | Metacarcinus magister         | HQ241514    | Heterocarpus parvispina          | MG677866    | Euphausia brevis               |
| NC_041155   | Puerulus angulatus            | HM014402    | Penaeus brasiliensis             | KF182582    | Hymenopenaeus debilis          |
| NC_040124   | Lupocyclus gracilimanus       | GU972651    | Aristeus antennatus              | KC515042    | Nematopalaemon tenuipes        |
| NC_037173   | Monomia gladiator             | GQ302761    | Heterocarpus laevigatus          |             |                                |
| NC_037155   | Varuna yui                    | GQ302759    | Heterocarpus lepidus             |             |                                |
| Cephalopods |                               | Cephalopods |                                  | Cephalopods |                                |
| AF110075    | Loligo forbesii               | MT025991    | Octopus americanus               | KC792312    | Octopus maya                   |
| AB270953    | Nototodarus sloanii           | MG548981    | Narrowteuthis nesisi             | HQ733953    | Illex illecebrosus             |
| AB193802    | Sepia lorigera                | NC_020348   | Ommastrephes bartramii           | GQ412305    | Nototodarus gouldi             |
| AB193801    | Sepia pardex                  | NC_017749   | Sepiella japonica                | EU735264    | Gonatopsis octopedatus         |
| AB192323    | Sepia kubiensis               | NC_017746   | Uroteuthis (Photololigo) edulis  | EU735218    | Illex coindetii                |
| AB191138    | Rossia pacifica               | NC_012840   | Doryteuthis (Amerigo) opalescens | EU735238    | Berryteuthis anonychus         |
| AB191136    | Berryteuthis magister         | NC_011581   | Architeuthis dux                 | EU735210    | Gonatus fabricii               |
| AJ252763    | Eledone massyae               | NC_009734   | Dosidicus gigas                  | KR259947    | Lusepiola birostrata           |
| AF369957    | Sepia robsoni                 | NC_009690   | Sepia esculenta                  | KJ605235    | Octopus tetricus               |

|             |                                                           |             |                                                  |             |                                                                   |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| AF110081    | Loligo reynaudii<br>Doryteuthis (Amerigo)                 | NC_007896   | Amphioctopus fangsiao                            | KF854042    | Uroteuthis (Photololigo)<br>sibogae                               |
| AF110079    | pealeii                                                   | X79585      | Loligo vulgaris                                  | KF854023    | Doryteuthis (Doryteuthis) pleii                                   |
| AF110076    | Doryteuthis (Amerigo) gahi                                | NC_044093   | Octopus mimus                                    | KF854021    | Doryteuthis sanpaulensis<br>Doryteuthis (Amerigo)<br>surinamensis |
| AY293671    | Sepiola rondeletii                                        | NC_029747   | Octopus conispadiceus                            | KF854020    | Octopus hubbsorum                                                 |
| AY293670    | Sepiola robusta                                           | NC_029723   | Octopus bimaculoides<br>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) | KF373761    | Macrotritopus defilippi                                           |
| AY293669    | Sepiola intermedia                                        | NC_028189   | chinensis<br>Uroteuthis (Photololigo)            | MG010490    | Octopus insularis<br>Loliolus (Nipponololigo)<br>sumatrensis      |
| AY293668    | Adinaefiola ligulata                                      | NC_027729   | duvaucelii                                       | MF040832    | Sepia stellifera                                                  |
| AM088007    | Sepia smithi                                              | NC_026908   | Illex argentinus                                 | LC121083    | Sepia recurvirostra                                               |
| AM088005    | Sepia elliptica                                           | NC_022959   | Sepia aculeata                                   | LC121068    | Sepia madokai                                                     |
| AJ252765    | Eledone palari                                            | NC_022693   | Sepiella inermis                                 | LC121066    | Sepia kobiensis                                                   |
| AJ252764    | Eledone moschata                                          | NC_022468   | Sepia lycidas                                    | LC121063    | Amphioctopus aegina                                               |
| EU735193    | Sepiola affinis                                           | NC_022467   | Sepia latimanus                                  | NC_029702   | Sepia officinalis                                                 |
| EU735192    | Rossia palpebrosa                                         | NC_022466   | Sepia apama                                      | NC_007895   | Sepioteuthis lessoniana                                           |
| AY681045    | Gonatus madokai                                           | NC_021146   | Sepia pharaonis<br>Loliolus (Nipponololigo)      | NC_007894   | Todarodes pacificus                                               |
| AY681038    | Gonatus kamtschaticus                                     | NC_028034   | beka                                             | NC_006353   | Octopus vulgaris                                                  |
| AY616973    | Eledone cirrhosa                                          | AF110072    | Alloteuthis subulata                             | NC_002507   | Heterololigo bleekeri                                             |
| AY377630S   | Sepia elegans                                             | AB270952    | Nototodarus hawaiiensis                          | MT712046    | Octopus sinensis                                                  |
| AY293676    | Rossia bipillata                                          | X79578      | Sepia orbignyana                                 | LC121047    | Amphioctopus rex                                                  |
| AY293672    | Sepiola atlantica<br>Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula)          | X79586      | Sepia papuensis                                  | AB192324    | Sepia peterseni                                                   |
| KF266732    | panamensis                                                | X79577      | Rossia macrosoma<br>Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula)  | NC_016423   | Bathyteuthis abyssicola                                           |
| AJ311110    | Octopus maorum                                            | AF110084    | brevis<br>Lolliguncula (Loliolopsis)             | NC_016425   | Semirossia patagonica                                             |
| MK450541    | Octopus fitchi                                            | EU735243    | diomedaeae                                       | NC_023257   | Cistopus taiwanicus                                               |
| NC_049899   | Amphioctopus neglectus                                    | AF110085    | Afrololigo mercatoris                            | NC_010636   | Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis                                        |
| NC_026724   | Loliolus (Nipponololigo) uyii<br>Loliolus (Nipponololigo) | NC_015896   | Octopus minor                                    | NC_007893   | Wataseia scintillans                                              |
| NC_030208   | japonica                                                  | NC_028547   | Octopus bimaculatus                              | EU735265    | Gonatopsis okutanii<br>Uroteuthis (Aestuariolus)<br>noctiluca     |
| AB191107    | Enteroctopus dofleini                                     | NC_038213   | Octopus variabilis                               | AB675085    | Sepioteuthis australis                                            |
| GQ226031    | Sasakiopus salebrosus                                     | AB191115    | Octopus cyanea                                   |             |                                                                   |
| AY545105    | Octopus berrima                                           | AB191114    | Callistoctopus ornatus<br>Enteroctopus           |             |                                                                   |
| NC_036351   | Amphioctopus marginatus<br>Amphioctopus                   | MG999649    | megalocyathus<br>Amphioctopus                    |             |                                                                   |
| LC121044    | membranaceus                                              | AJ311108    | kagoshimensis                                    |             |                                                                   |
| LC121036    | Amphioctopus exannulatus                                  | AF110090    | Sepioteuthis sepioidea                           |             |                                                                   |
| Land snails |                                                           | Land snails |                                                  | Land snails |                                                                   |
| NC_041247   | Helix pomatia                                             | KF246970    | Caraculus caracollus                             | MF564117    | Helix vladika                                                     |
| NC_024601   | Achatina fulica                                           | KF246999    | Lacteoluna selenina                              | KF246957    | Pleurodonte discolor                                              |

|           |                             |           |                                     |          |                                |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| NC_021747 | <i>Helix aspersa</i>        | KF247012  | <i>Cernuella cisalpine</i>          | KF246963 | <i>Pleurodonte lychnuchus</i>  |
| KT211748  | <i>Helix thessalica</i>     | KF247015  | <i>Cochlicella acuta</i>            | GQ402402 | <i>Erctella mazzullii</i>      |
| KR705016  | <i>Helix pomatia</i>        | KF247017  | <i>Disculella maderensis</i>        | GQ402397 | <i>Erctella cephaloeditana</i> |
| KR705014  | <i>Helix lucorum</i>        | KF247020  | <i>Dialeuca nemoraloides</i>        | KF246958 | <i>Pleurodonte formosa</i>     |
| KR705012  | <i>Helix nicaeensis</i>     | KF247021  | <i>Monadenia fidelis</i>            | KR705018 | <i>Helix christophi</i>        |
| JQ619236  | <i>Achatina reticulata</i>  | NC_001816 | <i>Cepaea nemoralis</i>             | KR705019 | <i>Helix nordmanni</i>         |
| EU912833  | <i>Helix aspersa maxima</i> | KF247040  | <i>Sphincterochila candidissima</i> | KF246965 | <i>Pleurodonte nucleola</i>    |
| GQ402391  | <i>Helix aperta</i>         | KF247041  | <i>Microphysula ingersolli</i>      | KF246967 | <i>Pleurodonte parilis</i>     |
| KR705013  | <i>Helix albescens</i>      | KF247043  | <i>Helicodonta obvoluta</i>         | KF246969 | <i>Gonostomopsis auridens</i>  |
| MH130070  | <i>Tyrrhenaria ceratina</i> | NC_030723 | <i>Cernuella virgata</i>            |          |                                |

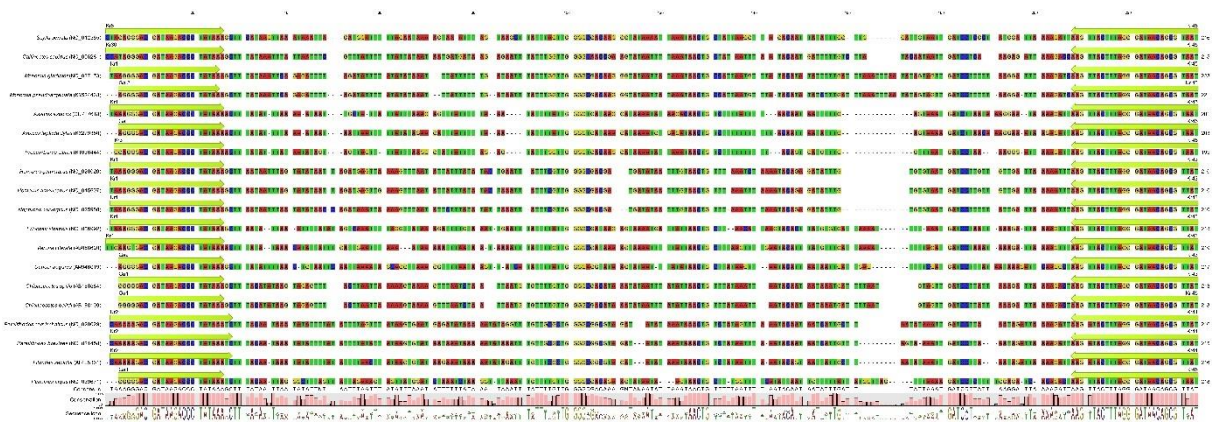
| Venus shell |                                 | Venus shell |                                  | Venus shell |                                   |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| AF122977    | <i>Tridacna mbalavuana</i>      | NC_012767   | <i>Meretrix petechialis</i>      | HF970473    | <i>Ensis macha</i>                |
| AB751362    | <i>Siliqua alta</i>             | NC_008452   | <i>Acanthocardia tuberculata</i> | EU169034    | <i>Siliqua minima</i>             |
| AB751329    | <i>Megangulus zyonoensis</i>    | LT630276    | <i>Tridacna maxima</i>           | GQ166561    | <i>Ensis leei</i>                 |
| AB751328    | <i>Megangulus venulosus</i>     | NC_023384   | <i>Lutraria rhynchaena</i>       | DQ459296    | <i>Polititapes durus</i>          |
| AB751311    | <i>Donax faba</i>               | NC_022924   | <i>Meretrix lyrata</i>           | KP052743    | <i>Cerastoderma glaucum</i>       |
| AB751310    | <i>Donax cuneatus</i>           | NC_022709   | <i>Arctica islandica</i>         | KF611752    | <i>Donax longissimus</i>          |
| AB751309    | <i>Donax kiusiuensis</i>        | NC_017616   | <i>Solen strictus</i>            | KC429308    | <i>Solen vaginoides</i>           |
| DQ160001    | <i>Mactra quadrangularis</i>    | NC_016891   | <i>Paratapes undulatus</i>       | KC429301    | <i>Venus verrucosa</i>            |
| AJ548775    | <i>Ensis ensis</i>              | NC_016890   | <i>Paratapes textilis</i>        | JN969934    | <i>Ezocallista brevisiphonata</i> |
| AM085110    | <i>Chamelea gallina</i>         | NC_016889   | <i>Paphia amabilis</i>           | KR422892    | <i>Procardium indicum</i>         |
| AJ548774    | <i>Spisula subtruncata</i>      | NC_016665   | <i>Solen grandis</i>             | KR422893    | <i>Cardium maxicostatum</i>       |
| AJ548772    | <i>Callista chione</i>          | NC_036766   | <i>Lutraria maxima</i>           | KR422891    | <i>Cardium costatum</i>           |
| AJ294950    | <i>Polititapes rhomboides</i>   | NC_035987   | <i>Donax vittatus</i>            | KR422879    | <i>Acanthocardia paucicostata</i> |
| AJ417845    | <i>Venerupis corrugata</i>      | NC_035986   | <i>Donax variegatus</i>          | KR422878    | <i>Acanthocardia echinata</i>     |
| AJ294950    | <i>Polititapes aureus</i>       | NC_035985   | <i>Donax trunculus</i>           | KR422877    | <i>Acanthocardia aculeata</i>     |
| DQ459295    | <i>Venus crebrisulca</i>        | NC_035984   | <i>Donax semistriatus</i>        | KP055816    | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i>    |
| DQ459280    | <i>Mercenaria campechiensis</i> | NC_035757   | <i>Ruditapes decussatus</i>      | KR422901    | <i>Corculum cardissa</i>          |
| NC_051506   | <i>Antigona lamellaris</i>      | NC_035728   | <i>Cerastoderma edule</i>        | KX713257    | <i>Spisula solida</i>             |
| DQ459260    | <i>Ameghinomya antiqua</i>      | NC_026558   | <i>Tridacna squamosa</i>         | NC_046518   | <i>Scrobicularia plana</i>        |
| DQ356382    | <i>Callista erycina</i>         | NC_031332   | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i>   | KX713231    | <i>Mactra violacea</i>            |
| DQ356381    | <i>Venerupis aspera</i>         | NC_025510   | <i>Mactra chinensis</i>          | KX713203    | <i>Chamelea striatula</i>         |
| DQ356380    | <i>Paphia philippiana</i>       | NC_039945   | <i>Tridacna derasa</i>           | KX713217    | <i>Ensis siliqua</i>              |
| JF808192    | <i>Venus casina</i>             | NC_048487   | <i>Mercenaria mercenaria</i>     | KR422986    | <i>Serripes groenlandicus</i>     |
| HF970514    | <i>Ensis terranovensis</i>      | NC_050683   | <i>Tridacna gigas</i>            | MN068431    | <i>Tridacna elongatissima</i>     |
| GQ166567    | <i>Mactra stultorum</i>         | NC_021375   | <i>Mactra antiquata</i>          | MN068543    | <i>Tridacna rosewateri</i>        |
| NC_014579   | <i>Paphia euglypta</i>          | NC_016174   | <i>Meretrix lamarckii</i>        |             |                                   |
| NC_013188   | <i>Meretrix meretrix</i>        | NC_014809   | <i>Meretrix lusoria</i>          |             |                                   |

Similar to the bivalve metabarcoding system, the crustacean, cephalopod, land snail, and Venus shell system should be compatible with the recently published mammalian and poultry systems [94]. For this purpose, seafood species were separated into respective groups (crustacean, cephalopod, land snail, and Venus shell) on basis of their genetic diversity. The primers were then created for each system, as described previously for the molluscs and are listed in Table 3. For the crustaceans, two forward (For\_Cr1 and For\_Cr2) and one reverse (Rev\_Cr) primers; for the cephalopods (For\_Ce) one forward and one reverse (Rev\_Ce) primers; for the land snails one forward (For\_Sn) and two reverse primers (Rev1\_Sn and Rev2\_Sn); and for the Venus shell four forward (For1\_Ve, For2\_Ve, For3\_Ve, For4\_Ve, and For5\_Ve,) and three reverse (Rev1\_Ve, Rev2\_Ve, and Rev3\_Ve) primers were designed manually. Each system was tested separately, under the same conditions as described above for bivalves, mammals and poultry [94,95]. Primer concentrations and addition of  $MgCl_2$  were optimised individually for each system. The amounts used for the respective systems are listed in Table 5.

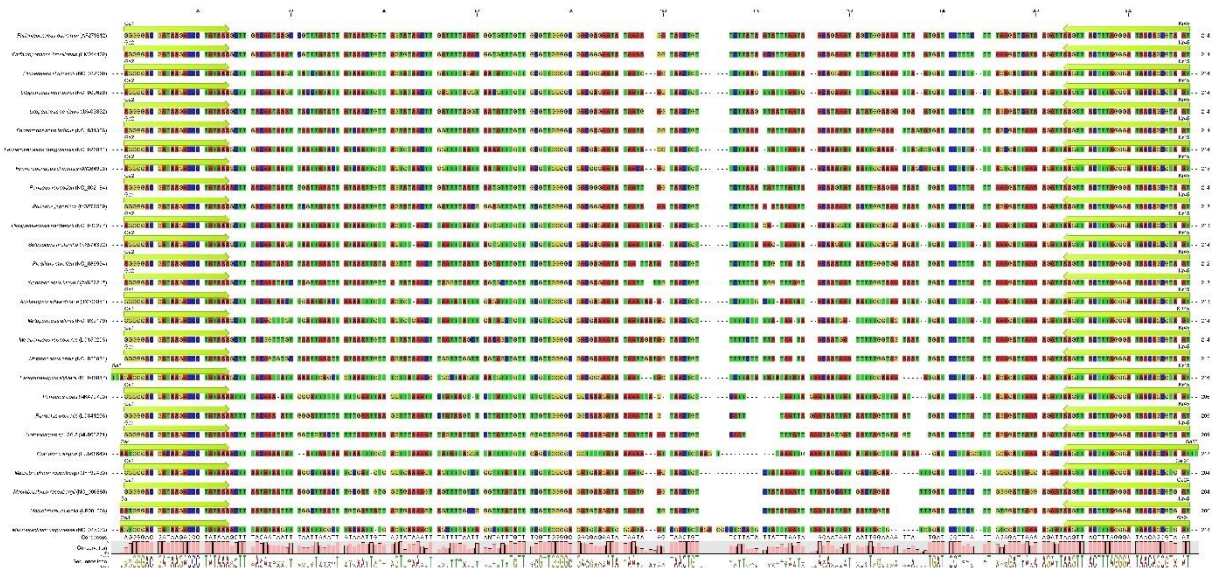
**Table 5 Primer and magnesium amounts per seafood system.**

| <b>System</b> | <b>Concentration<br/>forward primer</b> | <b>Concentration<br/>reverse primer</b>                                   | <b>Addition<br/>of <math>MgCl_2</math></b> |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Crustacean    | 0.2 mM (respectively)                   | 0.4 mM                                                                    | 3 mM                                       |
| Cephalopod    | 0.2 mM                                  | 0.4 mM                                                                    | 3 mM                                       |
| Land snail    | 0.4 mM                                  | 0.2 mM (respectively)<br>0.2 mM (respectively for<br>Rev2_Ve and Rev3_Ve) | 3 mM                                       |
| Venus shell   | 0.2 mM (respectively)                   | 0.4 mM (for Rev1_Ve)                                                      | 4.5 mM                                     |

In the following, the alignments of the individual systems are shown. For a better overview, the crustacean system has been subdivided into crayfish and shrimps. For the alignments, commercially important species were selected and aligned each time: Figure 8 for crayfish (crustacean) species; Figure 9 for shrimp (crustacean) species; Figure 10 for cephalopod species; Figure 11 for land snail species; and Figure 12 for Venus shell species. In total 802 DNA barcodes were collated for the reference database of crustacean, 118 DNA barcodes for cephalopod, 35 DNA barcodes for land snail, and 79 DNA barcodes for Venus shell species. A part of the sequence alignments are shown below (Figure 8 till Figure 12).



**Figure 8 Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for crayfish species (crustacean). Coloured arrows indicate the binding sites of the primer sets (CLC Genomics Workbench software version 10.1.1, Qiagen, Hilden, Germany).**



**Figure 9 Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for shrimp species (crustacean). Coloured arrows indicate the binding sites of the primer sets (CLC Genomics Workbench software version 10.1.1).**

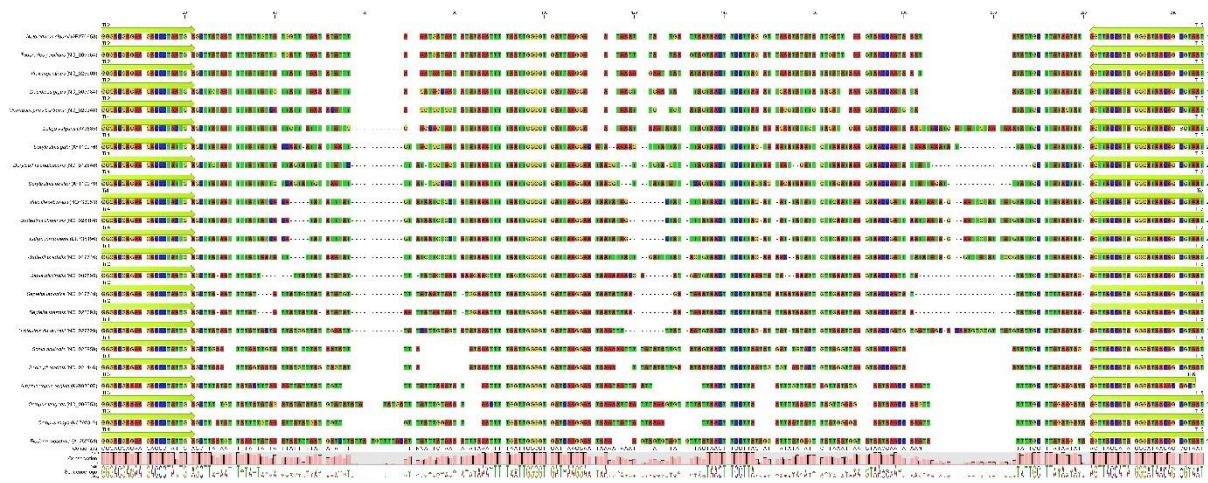


Figure 10 Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for cephalopod species. Coloured arrows indicate the binding sites of the primer sets (CLC Genomics Workbench software version 10.1.1).

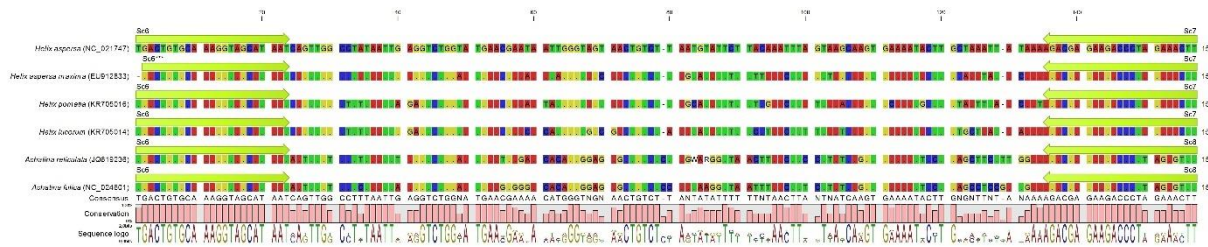


Figure 11 Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for land snail species. Coloured arrows indicate the binding sites of the primer sets (CLC Genomics Workbench software version 10.1.1).

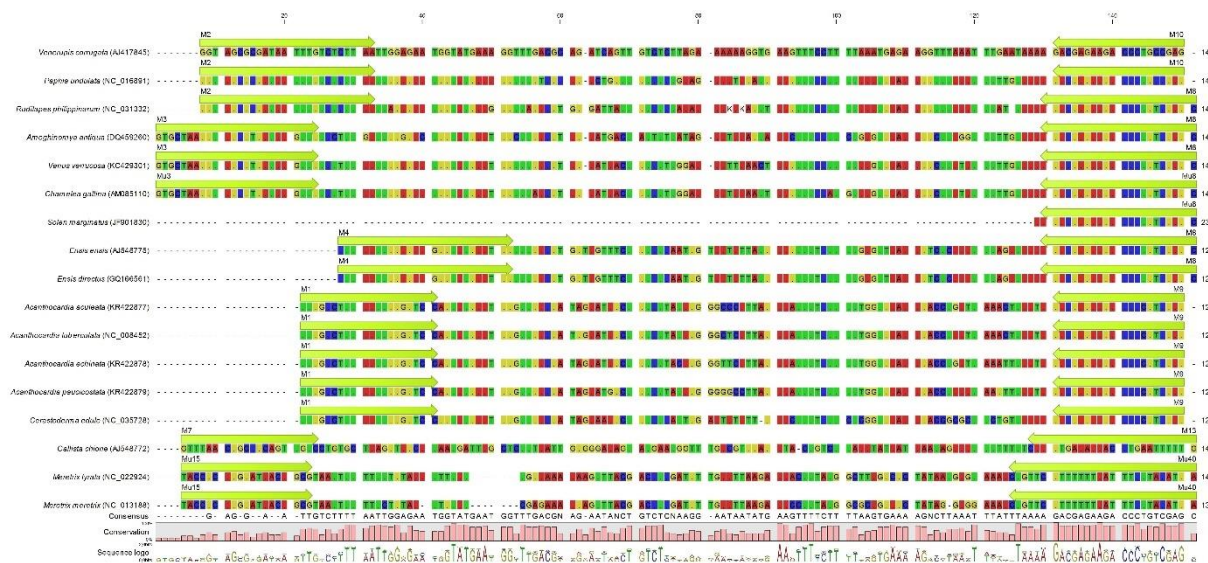


Figure 12 Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for Venus shell species. Coloured arrows indicate the binding sites of the primer sets (CLC Genomics Workbench software version 10.1.1).

An extended alignment shows that some species are indistinguishable in this special DNA barcode region. These species are for crustacean: *Charybdis (Charybdis) lucifera* and *Charybdis (Charybdis) helleri*; *Chionoecetes bairdi* and *Chionoecetes opilio*; *Lithodes santolla* and *Lithodes confundens*; *Metanephrops sagamiensis* and *Metanephrops andamanicus*; *Raoulserenea hieroglyphica* and *Raoulserenea ornata*; *Palinurus barbarae*, *Palinurus gilchristi* and *Palinurus delagoae*; *Parapenaeus kensleyi*, *Parapenaeus lanceolatus*, *Parapenaeus sextuberculatus* and *Parapenaeus fissuroides indicus*, *Parapenaeus australiensis* and *Parapenaeus ruberoculatus*; *Solenocera crassicornis* and *Solenocera koelbeli*; *Heterocarpus gibbosus* and *Heterocarpus corona*; *Trachysalambria dentata* and *Trachypenaeus curvirostris*; *Megokris pescadoreensis* and *Megokris granulatus*; *Melicertus canaliculatus* and *Macrobrachium japonicum*; *Solenocera koelbeli* and *Solenocera crassicornis*; *Metapenaeus dobsoni* and *Metapenaeus brevicornis*; *Fenneropenaeus silasi* and *Fenneropenaeus penicillatus*; *Pandalopsis longirostris*, *Pandalus capillus* and *Pandalus princeps*; *Pandalopsis ochotensis* and *Pandalus houyu*; *Heterocarpus corona* and *Heterocarpus gibbosus*; *Heterocarpus hayashii* and *Heterocarpus parvispina*; *Heterocarpus fascirostratus* and *Heterocarpus woodmasoni*; *Palaemon adspersus* and *Palaemon adspersus*.

The following species were not differentiable for the cephalopods: *Sepia kobeensis* and *Sepia stellifera*; *Sepioida affinis*, *Sepioida intermedia* and *Sepioida robusta*; *Uroteuthis chinensis* and *Illex illecebrosus*; *Enteroteuthis dofleini* and *Octopus conispadiceus*; *Octopus minor* and *Octopus variabilis*.

The land snail species were all distinguishable at this 16S rDNA target region.

Not discriminable were following Venus shell species: *Tridacna gigas* and *Tridacna derasa*; *Meretrix meretrix* and *Meretrix petechialis*; *Ensis directus* and *Ensis terranovensis*; *Macra violacea* and *Macra antiqua*.

As biologists are constantly performing genome analyses and new knowledge becomes included in the taxonomy, it cannot be ruled out that the undistinguishable species are one and the same species. It is also unclear to which extent these indistinguishable species play a role in human nutrition.

## 4.4 Duplex System

The idea was to create in one attempt a duplex mollusc system using cephalopods and land snail primers. For this purpose, a PCR was conducted with the primer of cephalopod and land snails together. For that, primers were taken in aliquots with these species. However, there were problems in library preparation, because primer dimers were formed, which disrupted the sequencing run. Therefore, the planned system had to be dropped.

Since seafood mixtures usually include both crustaceans and cephalopods, the idea was to combine the crustacean system with the cephalopod system, as CruTin system. For this purpose, primers of these two systems were combined and ran in a conventional PCR with their respective species. Afterwards, the primers were checked to find out whether the existing crustacean and cephalopod systems are specific, similar to the bivalves system [95]. Both approaches, the combination and the specificity, show promising results. A sequencing run was also performed and produced interesting outcomes. However, these have not yet been analysed with the Galaxy software of customized database for crustaceans and cephalopods.

Similar experiments were conducted out with the combination of crustacean and land snail systems. These results showed interesting results as well. However, an application is not practicable, as there is currently no dish in which crustaceans are served with land snails. Due to the lack of application, this system was dropped.

Since the Venus shells are currently running with eight primers, a combination with another system was not relevant. Further research is needed to determine how and under which conditions this system can be optimised.

## 4.5 Sequencing results

Some of the commercial seafood products were successfully sequenced. Table 5 shows the results of sequencing by MiSeq®. Not all products were sequenced and analysed, yet. As shown in Table 5, the samples can be identified as various seafood species. The sequencing was successful and a sufficient number of sequences were generated to allow a successful analysis using CLC genomic workbench's software. As this little analysis has only limited possibilities and some quality parameters cannot be adjusted, a more detailed analysis has to

be carried out using the Galaxy software and then compared against a customized database for crustaceans, cephalopods, land snails, and Venus shells. This will be part of future research.

**Table 6 Results for commercial seafood samples. Samples were sequenced with the MiSeq® and additionally analysed by using CLC genomic workbench software.**

| ID Number | Declaration on the Product        |                         | Species identified by CLC software                                 |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
|           | Scientific name of species        | Common name (Eng)       |                                                                    |
| Cr1       | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>        | Norway lobster          | <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i>                                         |
| Cr2       | <i>Procambarus clarkii</i>        | Louisiana crayfish      | <i>Procambarus clarkii</i>                                         |
| Cr3       | <i>Panulirus argus</i>            | Caribbean spiny lobster | <i>Panulirus argus</i>                                             |
| Cr4       | <i>Homarus americanus</i>         | American lobster        | <i>Homarus americanus</i>                                          |
| Cr5       | Not declared                      | Blue crab               | <i>Monomia gladiator</i>                                           |
| Cr6       | <i>Paralithodes camtschaticus</i> | Red king crab           | <i>Paralithodes camtschaticus</i>                                  |
| Cr7       | <i>Chionoecetes opilio</i>        | Snow crab               | <i>Chionoecetes opilio</i><br><i>Chionoecetes bairdi</i>           |
| Cr8       | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>           | European lobster        | <i>Homarus gammarus</i>                                            |
| Cr9       | <i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>         | Argentine red shrimp    | <i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>                                          |
| Cr10      | <i>Penaeus monodon</i>            | Giant tiger prawn       | <i>Penaeus monodon</i>                                             |
| Cr11      | <i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i>  | Giant river prawn       | <i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i>                                   |
| Cr12      | <i>Pandalus borealis</i>          | Northern prawn          | <i>Pandalus borealis</i>                                           |
| Cr13      | <i>Crangon crangon</i>            | Brown shrimp            | <i>Crangon crangon</i>                                             |
| Cr14      | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>       | White shrimp            | <i>Penaeus vannamei</i>                                            |
| Cr15      | <i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i>  | Giant river prawn       | <i>Penaeus monodon</i>                                             |
| Cr16      | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>       | White shrimp            | <i>Penaeus vannamei</i>                                            |
| Cr17      | <i>Metapenaeus monoceros</i>      | Speckled shrimp         | <i>Mierspenaeopsis hardwickii</i><br><i>Ganjampenaeopsis uncta</i> |
| Cr18      | <i>Heterocarpus reedi</i>         | Chilean nylon shrimp    | <i>Heterocarpus spp.</i>                                           |
| Cr19      | <i>Penaeus monodon</i>            | Giant tiger prawn       | <i>Penaeus vannamei</i>                                            |
| Cr20      | <i>Macrobrachium rosenbergii</i>  | Giant river prawn       | <i>Penaeus monodon</i>                                             |
| Cr21      | <i>Penaeus monodon</i>            | Tiger shrimp            | <i>Penaeus monodon</i>                                             |
| Cr22      | <i>Crangon crangon</i>            | Brown shrimp            | <i>Crangon crangon</i>                                             |
| Cr23      | <i>Crangon crangon</i>            | Brown shrimp            | <i>Crangon crangon</i>                                             |
| Cr24      | <i>Aristaeopsis edwardsiana</i>   | Giant scarlet shrimp    | <i>Aristaeopsis edwardsiana</i>                                    |
| Cr25      | <i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>         | Argentine red shrimp    | <i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>                                          |
| Cr26      | <i>Penaeus occidentalis</i>       | Western white shrimp    | <i>Pleoticus muelleri</i>                                          |
| Cr27      | <i>Penaeus notialis</i>           | Southern pink shrimp    | <i>Penaeus duorarum</i>                                            |
| Cr28      | <i>Penaeus borealis</i>           | Northern prawn          | <i>Pandalus borealis</i>                                           |
| Cr29      | Dendrobranchiata                  | Red shrimp              | <i>Penaeus vannamei</i>                                            |

|      |                              |                         |                                                                        |
|------|------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cr30 | <i>Metapenaeus monoceros</i> | Speckled shrimp         | not analysed yet                                                       |
|      | <i>Penaeus merguensis</i>    |                         |                                                                        |
| Cr31 | <i>Metapenaeus ensis</i>     | White shrimp            | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr32 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>  | White shrimp            | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr33 | <i>Crangon crangon</i>       | Brown shrimp            | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr34 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>  | White shrimp            | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr35 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>  | White shrimp            | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr36 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>  | White shrimp            | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr37 | Not declared                 | Shrimp cocktail Florida | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr38 | Not declared                 | Lobster soup            | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr39 | Not declared                 | Crab soup               | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr40 | <i>Pandalus borealis</i>     | Northern prawn          | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr41 | <i>Paralomis granulosa</i>   | Crab met                | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr42 | <i>Cancer Pagurus</i>        | Crab cream              | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr43 | <i>Portunus</i> spp.         | Swim crab met           | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr44 | Not declared                 | Lobster butter          | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr45 | <i>Penaeus merguensis</i>    | Hanami Pawan cracker    | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr46 | <i>Portunus pelagicus</i>    | Crab cream              | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr47 | Not declared                 | Shrimp Ramen            | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr48 | Dendrobranchiata             | Dried baby shrimps      | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr49 | Dendrobranchiata             | Dried Shrimps           | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr50 | Not declared                 | Crab soup               | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr51 | Not declared                 | Lobster cream soup      | not analysed yet                                                       |
|      | <i>Homarus americanus</i>    |                         |                                                                        |
| Cr52 | <i>Pandalus borealis</i>     | Lobster fond            | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr53 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>  | Shrimp                  | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr54 | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>  | Shrimp                  | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Cr55 | <i>Homarus americanus</i>    | Lobster                 | not analysed yet                                                       |
| Ce1  | <i>Loligo edulis</i>         | Squid                   | <i>Illex illecebrosus</i><br><i>Uroteuthis (Photololigo) chinensis</i> |
| Ce2  | <i>Octopus vulgaris</i>      | Octopus                 | <i>Octopus vulgaris</i>                                                |
| Ce3  | <i>Loligo chinensis</i>      | Squid                   | <i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) gahi</i>                                      |
| Ce4  | <i>Loligo duvaucii</i>       | Squid                   | <i>Loligo</i> spp.                                                     |
| Ce5  | <i>Sepiella japonica</i>     | Sepia                   | <i>Sepiella inermis</i>                                                |
| Ce6  | <i>Octopus vulgaris</i>      | Octopus                 | <i>Octopus vulgaris</i>                                                |
| Ce7  | <i>Sepia officinalis</i>     | Cuttlefish              | <i>Sepia pharaonis</i>                                                 |
| Ce8  | <i>Loligo vulgaris</i>       | Squid                   | <i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) gahi</i>                                      |
| Ce9  | <i>Octopus aegina</i>        | Sand bird octopus       | <i>Amphioctopus aegina</i>                                             |

|      |                                |                   |                                                          |
|------|--------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Ce10 | <i>Loligo opalescens</i>       | Squid             | <i>Doryteuthis opalescens</i>                            |
| Ce11 | <i>Sepiella inermis</i>        | Sepia             | <i>Sepiella inermis</i>                                  |
| Ce12 | <i>Octopus maya</i>            | Octopus           | <i>Octopus maya</i>                                      |
| Ce13 | <i>Sepiella inermis</i>        | Sepia             | <i>Sepiella inermis</i>                                  |
| Ce14 | <i>Loligo edulis</i>           | Squid             | <i>Uroteuthis chinensis</i><br><i>Illex illecebrosus</i> |
| Ce15 | <i>Eledone moschata</i>        | Musky octopus     | <i>Amphioctopus aegina</i>                               |
| Ce16 | <i>Loligo chinensis</i>        | Squid             | <i>Uroteuthis chinensis</i><br><i>Illex illecebrosus</i> |
| Ce17 | <i>Loligo gahi</i>             | Squid             | <i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) gahi</i>                        |
| Ce18 | Not declared                   | Calamari          | <i>Doryteuthis (Amerigo) gahi</i>                        |
| Ce19 | Not declared                   | Octopus carpaccio | <i>Octopus cyanea</i>                                    |
| Ce20 | <i>Uroteuthis duvaucii</i>     | Cuttlefish        | <i>Uroteuthis duvaucii</i>                               |
| Ce21 | <i>Dosidicus gigas</i>         | Cuttlefish        | <i>Dosidicus gigas</i>                                   |
| Ce22 | <i>Dosidicus gigas</i>         | Cuttlefish        | <i>Dosidicus gigas</i>                                   |
| Ce23 | <i>Dosidicus gigas</i>         | Cuttlefish        | <i>Todarodes pacificus</i>                               |
| Ce24 | Not declared                   | Cuttlefish        | <i>Todarodes pacificus</i>                               |
| Ce25 | <i>Octopus membranaceus</i>    | Musky octopus     | <i>Amphioctopus membranaceus</i>                         |
| Ce26 | Not declared                   | Calamari          | <i>Dosidicus gigas</i>                                   |
| Sn1  | <i>Helix lucorum</i>           | Roman snail       | <i>Helix spp.</i>                                        |
| Sn2  | Not declared                   | Agate snail       | <i>Helix spp.</i>                                        |
| Sn3  | <i>Helix lucorum</i>           | Roman snail       | <i>Helix spp.</i>                                        |
| Sn4  | Not declared                   | snail capsule     | <i>Helix thessalica</i>                                  |
| Sn5  | Not declared                   | Roman snail       | <i>Helix spp.</i>                                        |
| Sn6  | Not declared                   | Roman snail       | <i>Helix aspersa maxima</i>                              |
| Sn7  | Not declared                   | Agate snail       | <i>Achatina fulica</i>                                   |
| Ve1  | <i>Ensis ensis</i>             | common razor clam | <i>Ensis spp.</i>                                        |
| Ve2  | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i> | Venus shell       | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i>                           |
| Ve3  | Not declared                   | Cockle            | <i>Cerastoderma edule</i>                                |
| Ve4  | <i>Meretrix lyrata</i>         | Venus shell       | <i>Meretrix lyrata</i>                                   |
| Ve5  | <i>Callista Chione</i>         | Venus shell       | no evaluation                                            |
| Ve6  | <i>Ensis ensis</i>             | common razor clam | <i>Ensis spp.</i>                                        |
| Ve7  | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i> | Venus shell       | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i>                           |
| Ve8  | <i>Cerastoderma edulis</i>     | Cockle            | <i>Cerastoderma edulis</i>                               |
| Ve9  | <i>Chamelea gallina</i>        | Venus shell       | <i>Chamelea gallina</i>                                  |
| Ve10 | <i>Cerastoderma edule</i>      | Cockle            | <i>Cerastoderma edulis</i>                               |
| Ve11 | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i> | carpet shell      | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i>                           |
| Ve12 | <i>Ensis ensis</i>             | common razor clam | <i>Ensis spp.</i>                                        |
| Ve13 | <i>Venus spp.</i>              | Venus shell       | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i>                           |
| Ve14 | <i>Meretrix lyrata</i>         | Venus shell       | <i>Metrix lyrate</i>                                     |

|      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       |                                |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Ve15 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Venus shell                           | <i>Chamelea gallina</i>        |
| Ve16 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Vongole                               | <i>Ruditapes philippinarum</i> |
|      | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i><br><i>Pleoticus muelleri</i><br><i>Uroteuthis duvaucii</i><br><i>Dosidicus gigas</i><br><i>Sepia pharaonis</i><br><i>Sepia aculeata</i><br><i>Ilex argentinus</i><br><i>Ilex illecebrosus</i> |                                       |                                |
| Mi62 | <i>Nototodarus sloanii</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                | Seafood Mix                           | not analysed yet               |
| Mi63 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Sauce with seafood                    | not analysed yet               |
|      | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i><br><i>Mytilus chinensis</i><br><i>Mytilus edulis</i><br><i>Ilex argentinus</i>                                                                                                                |                                       |                                |
| Mi64 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Seafood Mix                           | not analysed yet               |
| Mi65 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Soup Bouillabaisse<br>Marseille style | not analysed yet               |
|      | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i><br><i>Mytilus chinensis</i><br><i>Ilex argentinus</i>                                                                                                                                         |                                       |                                |
| Mi66 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Seafood Mix                           | not analysed yet               |
|      | <i>Mytilus spp.</i><br><i>Loligo gahi</i> ,<br><i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>                                                                                                                                                |                                       |                                |
| Mi67 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                       | not analysed yet               |
|      | <i>Dosidicus gigas</i><br><i>Octopus membranaceus</i><br><i>Mytilus galloprovincialis</i><br><i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>                                                                                                  |                                       |                                |
| Mi68 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Sea fruit salad in<br>sunflower oil   | not analysed yet               |
|      | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Solenocera melantho</i><br><i>Loligo duvaucii</i><br><i>Uroteuthis chinensis</i><br><i>Spisula subtruncata</i>                                                                             |                                       |                                |
| Mi69 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Seafood Mix                           | not analysed yet               |
| Mi70 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Sea fruit salad fantasy               | not analysed yet               |
| Mi71 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Seafood Mix                           | not analysed yet               |
|      | <i>Loligo gahi</i><br><i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Solenocera melantho</i><br><i>Paphia Undulata</i>                                                                                                                    |                                       |                                |
| Mi72 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Seafood Mix                           | not analysed yet               |
| Mi73 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Seafood Mix                           | not analysed yet               |
| Mi74 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Seafood Mix                           | not analysed yet               |
| Mi75 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Pizza Frutti di mare                  | not analysed yet               |
| Mi76 | Not declared                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Paella                                | not analysed yet               |
|      | <i>Mytilus edulis</i><br><i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Penaeidae</i>                                                                                                                                                     |                                       |                                |
| Mi77 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Paella                                | not analysed yet               |

|      |                                                                                                                                       |                                  |                  |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
| Mi78 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i> ,<br><i>Illex illecebrosus</i> ,<br><i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i>                                              | Seafood all 'Olio                | not analysed yet |
|      | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Paphia undulata</i><br><i>Penaeus vannamei</i>                                                         | Seafood Mix                      | not analysed yet |
| Mi80 | <i>Mytilus chilensis</i><br><i>Metapenaeus monoceros</i><br><i>Loligo duvaucii</i><br><i>Sepia aculeata</i><br><i>Paphia undulata</i> | Seafood Mix                      | not analysed yet |
|      | <i>Litopenaeus vannamei</i><br><i>Uroteuthis chilensis</i><br><i>Octopus vulgaris</i><br><i>Mytilus chilensis</i>                     | Seafood Mix                      | not analysed yet |
| Mi84 | Not declared                                                                                                                          | Instant noodle<br>seafood, mild  | not analysed yet |
| Mi85 | Not declared                                                                                                                          | Instant noodle<br>seafood, spicy | not analysed yet |
| Mi86 | Not declared                                                                                                                          | Instant noodle<br>seafood, spicy | not analysed yet |

Fifty-five of the samples, according to their labelling, belong to crustaceans, twenty-six to the cephalopods, seven to the land snails, sixteen to the Venus shells and twenty-two samples are mixed species from different seafood species. In some products, the Latin species names were not declared but could still be assigned to the individual systems because the German name was written.

In the case of crustaceans, the sequencing results demonstrated inconsistencies with the declarations on the product (Cr15, Cr17, Cr19, Cr20, Cr26 and Cr27). Cr15 and Cr20 were probably confusions in the product chain because the species which were found by sequencing are almost much more expensive than the species that were labelled (e.g., *Macrobrachium rosenbergii* approx. 80€/kg and *Penaeus monodon* 180€/kg). Cr26 and Cr27 could also be a mistake, as the two species are similar in price. Cr19 is classic food fraud because a high expensive species is labelled on the product. The sample Cr17 is a very interesting one. The sample could not clearly be identified to belong to a specific species. It could be matched to the indicated species with mismatches. Explanation could be no entry exists for this species yet in NCBI. Further research will be needed to determine the species of this sample.

In the case of cephalopods, a high number of samples demonstrate an inconsistency. According to the "Bundesministerium für Soziales, Gesundheit, Pflege und Konsumentenschutz" (Federal Ministry for Social Affairs, Health, Care and Consumer Protection) in Austria, the reason for this could be that the species are too similar and that it is

not possible to distinguish between them. Rough differences are still possible (eight-legged (octopus) from 10-legged (squid) species), but within that, it becomes very difficult. To complicate the situation, all cephalopods are caught in the wild and are rarely farmed by aquaculture.

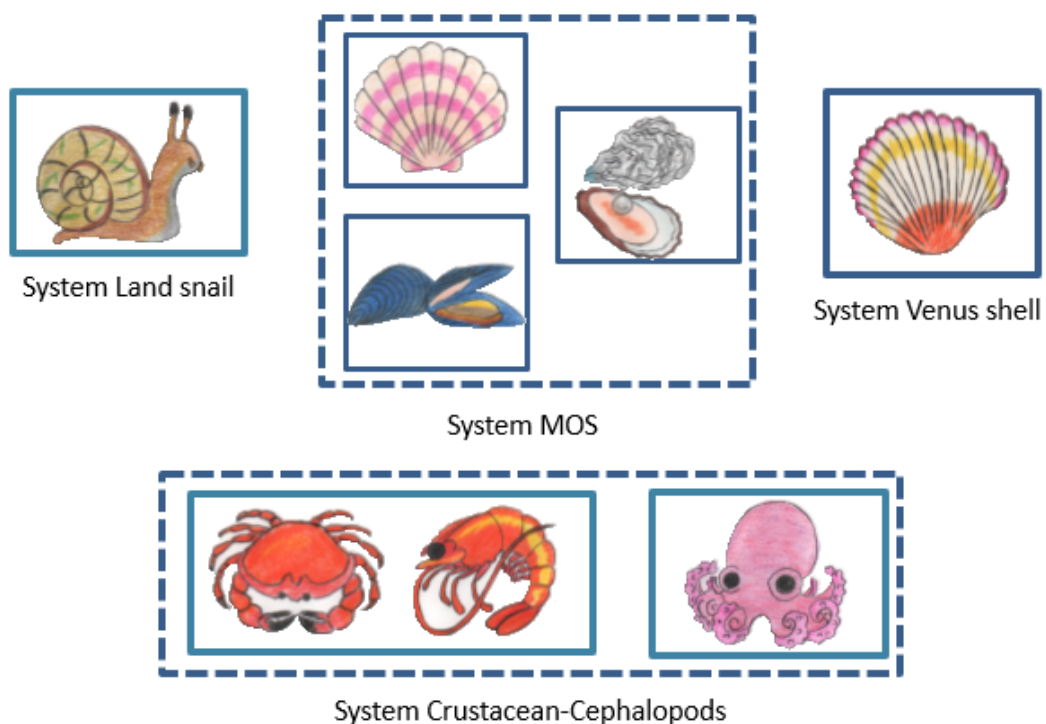
A different situation is found for snails. Some sequences are unable to be matched to specific species. The cause may be that there are not enough entries in the NCBI. The entries in the NCBI are constantly being expanded. It is possible that within a year (or longer) several land snail sequences are added, which then match our sequences better. This would allow an accurate determination at the species level.

The Venus shells were a challenge in themselves. There are many differences in bivalves' families, not only morphologically, but also in genetic diversity. For this reason, various primers were developed to cover a large number of species. In the case of the Venus shells, however, there were no declarative differences. The sample Ve5 was not satisfactorily analysed. It was a problematic sample, as it did not contain any information about its origin. It would be useful to have a new sample of this species, but in Austria, such a specimen is a delicacy and difficult to collect. All other samples, which could be analysed, were assigned correctly to the respective species.

## 4.6 Further Outlook

The results show that the metabarcoding systems for crustaceans, cephalopods, land snails, and Venus shells is suitable for discrimination of seafood at the species level. The developed seafood systems are summarised in Figure 13. Of course, further experiments are needed to optimize all systems. A validation as in the case of the metabarcoding system of bivalves has to be done, even analysing down to which concentration crustaceans can be analysed in food. It would also be interesting to know whether the same results can be reached by sequencing with iSeq®. Furthermore, it would be very interesting to check if the system of crustacean is compatible with the system of mollusc as a duplex approach. The first results in this direction were promising. The database must be constantly updated, as new and up-to-date sequences (especially RefSeq) are always being added to NCBI. Additionally, processed foods such as seafood mix, salad and pastes or highly processed foods such as soups, butter, creams, and sauce should be analysed. A large part has been completed, but there are still some parts of the research that are not fully finished. This will be part of a future project.

### *Current systems for identification of seafood*



© Kristina Gense

**Figure 13** Current systems for seafood identification.

## 5. Patent

The developed metabarcoding systems were submitted to the European Patent Office.

Patent name: DNA BASED IDENTIFICATION OF SEAFOOD SPECIES IN SAMPLES

Publication number: 21204456.4.

Publication date: 25<sup>th</sup> October 2021

The abridged version of the patent application is inserted on the following pages (FIELD OF THE INVENTION, BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION, SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION, CLAIMS, and ABSTRACT). The complete manuscript (of 151 pages) of this invention report can be found online (e.g., <https://worldwide.espacenet.com/patent/>).



## DNA BASED IDENTIFICATION OF SEAFOOD SPECIES IN SAMPLES

### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to the technical field of DNA barcoding, particularly to a method for the identification of seafood species in samples comprising the steps of isolating DNA from a sample, amplifying fragments of the isolated DNA using specific primers, sequencing of the amplified DNA fragments, and identifying the seafood species through sequence comparison with reference sequences. Further provided herein is a primer library and a kit.

### BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Food adulteration is a worldwide problem in various food products, e.g., in farm animal, wild animal, seafood, and also plant products. The term of food adulteration is not uniformly defined but in general, it describes misdeclaration of food intending to gain an economic benefit without limits (Robson, K. et al, 2021). Seafood has a high risk of fraud and seafood products are often mislabelled. According to Pardo, M. et al. (2016), up to 27 % of the seafood is mislabelled worldwide. Food adulteration includes, but is not limited to, replacement (a (valuable) ingredient is replaced by one of a lower value), relabelled or incorrectly labelled food. Incorrect labelling can result when different local names are used for the same species, when the same name is used for different species, or due to translation errors.

However, correct labelling of seafood products is important for traceability issues, protection of endangered species, mitigation of illegal fishing, and for individual reasons of end consumers (Rodríguez, E.M. and Ortea, I., 2017).

Correct declaration of seafood is regulated in the European Union. Thereby, international and national regulations exist to ensure legal trade in seafood and seafood products. The EU directive 1379/2013 regulates market organization of fishery and aquaculture products, including correct declaration of seafood. To comply with legal regulations, labels must include both the local trade name in the official language(s) and the correct scientific Latin name (Regulation (EU) No 1379/2013; Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011).

Regardless of clear and strict requirements for species declaration, incorrect labelling of e.g., bivalve products, has repeatedly been detected in Europe (Näumann,

G. et al., 2012; Fernandes, T. et al., 2020). In German and Swiss studies, more than half of the products declared to contain “Jakobsmuschel” (or “Jacobsmuschel”) were labelled incorrectly. Although the German name “Jakobsmuschel” (or “Jacobsmuschel”) may only be used for scallop species of the genus *Pecten*, species of other genera (particularly *Placopecten* and *Mizuhopecten*) were identified in these products (Näumann, G. et al., 2012; Stephan, R. et al., 2014).

Compliance with regulations is especially important since seafood is gaining importance in human nutrition. In 2019, 107.6 billion US \$ were made with the marketing of seafood (crustaceans and molluscs), compared to 8.1 billion US \$ 30 years ago. In 2019, 1.03 million tons of mussels, scallops, and oysters were caught in nature and more than 10 million tons were cultivated in aquaculture, earning a profit of millions of US dollars. Worldwide, 6.1 million tonnes of crustaceans were caught and 10.5 million tonnes were cultivated in 2019. In the same year, 6.4 million tonnes of molluscs were caught and 17.6 million tonnes were cultivated.

Crustaceans and molluscs are divided into numerous genera comprising a high number of species with a worldwide distribution. A class of molluscs are for example bivalves, wherein *Mytilidae* (mussels), *Pectinidae* (scallops), and *Ostreidae* (oysters) are the most important bivalve species for human consumption. Each of these bivalve species is divided into several genera comprising a high number of species which makes correct identification of seafood species difficult using known methods.

In the case of seafood, especially for bivalves, morphological characteristics such as shell, colour and size may allow correct species classification. However, after shell removal or mechanical processing, classification by morphology may be hampered or even be impossible (Espiñeira, M. et al., 2009; Fernández, A. et al., 2000).

Recently, matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization time of flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF MS) has been shown to be suitable for accurate species identification of scallops (Stephan, R. et al., 2014). However, MALDI-TOF MS instruments are expensive and do not allow high throughput analysis. Therefore, this methodology is less applicable for routine analyses and for the fast identification of several seafood species.

DNA metabarcoding methods have been recently developed for the identification of mammalian and poultry species in food (Dobrovolny S. et al., 2019).

However, methods which provide comprehensive information on the plurality of seafood species which are present in a food sample are still missing. Thus, there is an

urgent need in the field for improved means of identifying several different seafood species in complex and processed foodstuffs suitable for food authentication in routine analysis.

### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

5           It is the objective of the present invention to provide improved means and methods for the identification of several different seafood species in food samples.

The objective is solved by the subject matter of the present invention.

The present invention provides a method which is highly suitable for the identification of seafood species of different origin and processing degree in complex  
10 food samples. The inventors of the present invention surprisingly discovered a library of primers which can be incorporated in a fast and reliable metabarcoding method for the identification of a plurality of seafood species in food samples.

According to the invention, there is provided a method for identifying seafood species in a sample, comprising the steps of

- 15   a) isolating DNA from the sample,
- b) amplifying fragments of said DNA with one or more primer sets (ps) selected from the group of
- i. ps 1 for identifying seafood species of the family of Crustacean comprising one or more primer pairs of one forward primer selected from any one of SEQ ID  
20 NOs: 1 and 2, and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 15 and/or the reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
- ii. ps 2 for identifying seafood species of the family of Cephalopods comprising one or more primer pairs of one forward primer selected from any one of SEQ ID  
25 NOs: 3 to 5, and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 16 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
- iii. ps 3 for identifying seafood species of the family of Gastropoda comprising one or more primer pairs of the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 6, and one reverse primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 17 to 18 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
- 30   iv. ps 4 for identifying seafood species of the family of Veneridae comprising one or more primer pairs of one forward primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 7 to 11, and one reverse primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 19 to 21 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;

v. ps 5 for identifying seafood species of the family of Ostreidae comprising the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 12 and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 22 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;

vi. ps 6 for identifying seafood species of the family of Pectinidae comprising the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 13 and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 23 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences; and

vii. ps 7 for identifying seafood species of the family of Mytilidae comprising one or more primer pairs of the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 14, and one reverse primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 24 to 25 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences,

c) sequencing the amplified DNA fragments of step b), and

d) identifying the seafood species by comparison of the sequences obtained by steps a) to c) with reference sequences of seafood species.

Specifically, amplifying of fragments of DNA in step b) is performed by a polymerase chain reaction (PCR), preferably by a PCR comprising 25-30 cycles, more preferably by 25 cycles, and preferably at an annealing temperature of 60-65 °C, more preferably at an annealing temperature of 62°C.

Specifically, amplifying fragments of the DNA in step b) is performed with at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 primer sets.

Specifically, the amplified DNA fragments of step b) are 16S rDNA fragments, preferably the amplified DNA fragments comprise 120bp-220bp of the 16S rDNA.

Specifically, the reference sequences of seafood species comprise the DNA sequence of the 16S rDNA of said seafood species.

More specifically, the reference sequences are SEQ ID NOs: 28 to 1153.

Specifically, the identified species of the family of Crustacean are selected from the following Group 1: *Varuna litterata*, *Hemisquilla ensigera*, *Gonodactylus smithii*, *Pullosquilla thomassini*, *Chorisquilla trigibbosa*, *Telmessus acutidens*, *Lithodes aequispinus*, *Panulirus echinatus*, *Jasus paulensis*, *Jasus caveorum*, *Parastacus pilimanus*, *Parastacus brasiliensis*, *Parastacus defossus*, *Parastacus nicoleti*, *Gonodactylus graphurus*, *Jasus lalandii*, *Lopholithodes mandtii*, *Lithodes spp.*, *Lithodes maja*, *Jasus edwardsii*, *Panulirus regius*, *Panulirus pascuensis*, *Panulirus laevicauda*, *Panulirus gracilis*, *Panulirus guttatus*, *Panulirus femoristriga*, *Chionoecetes spp.*, *Paralomis granulosa*, *Panulirus spp.*, *Scyllarus arctus*, *Palinurus elephas*, *Episesarma mederi*, *Austropotamobius torrentium*, *Cycloachelous granulatus*, *Eriocheir recta*,

- Cervimunida johni*, *Achelous floridanus*, *Portunus sayi*, *Portunus anceps*, *Palinurus mauritanicus*, *Palinurus charlestoni*, *Pseudosquilla ciliata*, *Pleuroncodes monodon*, *Portunus ventralis*, *Achelous spinicarpus*, *Callinectes toxotes*, *Callinectes danae*, *Callinectes ornatus*, *Callinectes marginatus*, *Callinectes affinis*, *Callinectes rathbunae*,  
5 *Callinectes bocourti*, *Callinectes similis*, *Callinectes bellicosus*, *Callinectes arcuatus*, *Metanephrops armatus*, *Metanephrops mozambicus*, *Metanephrops japonicus*, *Metanephrops spp.*, *Metanephrops binghami*, *Parastacus pugnax*, *Paranephrops zealandicus*, *Callinectes exasperatus*, *Palinurus spp.*, *Sagmariasus verreauxi*, *Metanephrops rubellus*, *Metanephrops challengerii*, *Metanephrops neptunus*,  
10 *Metanephrops australiensis*, *Metanephrops arafurensis*, *Metanephrops boschmai*, *Metanephrops formosanus*, *Metanephrops sinensis*, *Lithodes ferox*, *Oratosquilla interrupta*, *Odontodactylus japonicus*, *Miyakella nepa*, *Erugosquilla woodmasoni*, *Clorida decorata*, *Dictyosquilla foveolata*, *Anchisquilla fasciata*, *Scyllarides herklotsii*, *Astacus astacus*, *Portunus hastatus*, *Achelous ordwayi*, *Carcinus maenas*, *Portunus*  
15 *inaequalis*, *Astacoides madagascariensis*, *Erimacrus isenbecki*, *Hemisquilla australiensis*, *Austrosquilla tsangi*, *Fallosquilla fallax*, *Echinosquilla guerinii*, *Coronis scolopendra*, *Chorisquilla tweediei*, *Chorisquilla hystrix*, *Chorisquilla excavate*, *Busquilla plantei*, *Alima pacifica*, *Alima orientalis*, *Alachosquilla vicina*, *Gonodactylellus espinosus*, *Gonodactylellus affinis*, *Kempella mikado*, *Hemisquilla californiensis*, *Haptosquilla*  
20 *trispinosa*, *Haptosquilla glyptocercus*, *Gonodactylus platysoma*, *Gonodactylaceus falcatus*, *Gonodactylus childi*, *Gonodactylellus annularis*, *Odontodactylus scyllarus*, *Odontodactylus latirostris*, *Odontodactylus havanensis*, *Odontodactylus cultrifer*, *Neogonodactylus oerstedii*, *Neogonodactylus bredini*, *Neogonodactylus bahiahondensis*, *Lysiosquillina sulcata*, *Squilla rugosa*, *Raoulserenea spp.*,  
25 *Raoulserenea oxyrhyncha*, *Pseudosquillopsis marmorata*, *Raoulserenea komaii*, *Protosquilla folini*, *Ibacus alticrenatus*, *Scyllarides nodifer*, *Scyllarides haanii*, *Scyllarides brasiliensis*, *Taku spinosocarinatus*, *Jasus frontalis*, *Procambarus paeninsulanus*, *Puerulus sewelli*, *Panulirus polyphagus*, *Panulirus longipes*, *Panulirus interruptus*, *Panulirus marginatus*, *Ibacus peronii*, *Ibacus chacei*, *Faxonella clypeata*, *Fallicambarus*  
30 *kountzeae*, *Arenaeus mexicanus*, *Cambarus tartarus*, *Chionoecetes tanneri*, *Thenus unimaculatus*, *Thenus indicus*, *Haptosquilla hamifera*, *Lithodes turritus*, *Bouchardina robisoni*, *Troglocambarus maclanei*, *Hobbseus yalobushensis*, *Hobbseus prominens*, *Charybdis spp.*, *Hobbseus petilus*, *Faxonella creaseri*, *Thranita danae*, *Monomia petrea*, *Neogonodactylus wenerae*, *Xiphonectes pseudohastatoides*, *Gonodactylellus*

*viridis*, *Gonodactylaceus ternatensis*, *Belosquilla laevis*, *Procambarus okaloosae*,  
*Procambarus morrisi*, *Procambarus milleri*, *Procambarus mancus*, *Procambarus lunzi*,  
*Hobbseus cristatus*, *Procambarus acutissimus*, *Faxonius pagei*, *Manningia pilaensis*,  
*Pontastacus leptodactylus*, *Procambarus zonangulus*, *Procambarus youngi*,  
5 *Procambarus seminolae*, *Procambarus pycnogonopodus*, *Procambarus orcinus*,  
*Procambarus pallidus*, *Alima maxima*, *Scyllarides deceptor*, *Monomia argentata*,  
*Xiphonectes pulchricristatus*, *Paralithodes platypus*, *Lopholithodes foraminatus*,  
*Faughnia formosae*, *Faughnia profunda*, *Bathysquilla crassispinosa*, *Eriocheir sinensis*,  
*Harpiosquilla harpax*, *Callinectes sapidus*, *Squilla mantis*, *Portunus trituberculatus*,  
10 *Panulirus japonicus*, *Cancer pagurus*, *Chionoecetes japonicus*, *Scylla tranquebarica*,  
*Scylla serrata*, *Eriocheir japonica*, *Eriocheir hepuensis*, *Cherax destructor*, *Squilla*  
*empusa*, *Lysiosquillina maculata*, *Gonodactylus chiragra*, *Panulirus homarus*, *Homarus*  
*americanus*, *Panulirus ornatus*, *Oratosquilla oratoria*, *Panulirus stimpsoni*, *Charybdis*  
*japonica*, *Scylla paramamosain*, *Scylla olivacea*, *Cherax quadricarinatus*, *Cherax cainii*,  
15 *Paralithodes brevipes*, *Paralithodes camtschaticus*, *Scyllarides latus*, *Procambarus*  
*clarkii*, *Procambarus fallax*, *Homarus gammarus*, *Thenus orientalis*, *Lithodes nintokuae*,  
*Cherax cairnsensis*, *Cherax dispar*, *Cherax quinquecarinatus*, *Cherax robustus*, *Cherax*  
*monticola*, *Cherax glaber*, *Cherax holthuisi*, *Astacopsis gouldi*, *Portunus pelagicus*,  
*Paranephrops planifrons*, *Nephrops norvegicus*, *Ibacus ciliatus*, *Charybdis feriata*,  
20 *Metanephrops sibogae*, *Panulirus cygnus*, *Metanephrops thomsoni*, *Faxonius limosus*,  
*Squilloides leptosquilla*, *Cherax bicarinatus*, *Austropotamobius pallipes*, *Cherax*  
*tenuimanus*, *Cherax boesemani*, *Charybdis (Charybdis) natator*, *Procambarus acutus*,  
*Pacifastacus leniusculus*, *Munida gregaria*, *Panulirus versicolor*, *Faxonius rusticus*,  
*Portunus sanguinolentus*, *Procambarus alleni*, *Metacarcinus magister*, *Puerulus*  
25 *angulatus*, *Lupocycloporus gracilimanus*, *Monomia gladiator*, *Varuna yui*, *Panulirus*  
*argus*, *Munida isos*, *Scyllarides squammosus*, *Cambaroides similis*, *Charybdis*  
*bimaculata*, *Cambarus robustus*, *Thalamita sima*, *Thranita crenata*, *Orconectes luteus*,  
*Orconectes punctimanus*, *Orconectes sanbornii*, *Cherax spp.*, *Cherax crassimanus*,  
*Cherax preissii*, *Munida spinosa*, *Munida asprosoma*, *Munida leagora*, *Munida alonsoi*,  
30 *Munida taenia*, *Munida gordoae*, *Munida zebra*, *Munida distiza*, *Munida psamathe*,  
*Munida thoe*, *Munida guttata*, *Munida stia*, *Munida ommata*, *Munida roshanei*, *Munida*  
*compressa*, *Munida clinata*, *Munida chydæa*, *Munida compacta*, *Munida ecleipsis*,  
*Munida tyche*, *Munida philippinensis*, *Munida armilla*, *Munida mesembria*, *Munida*  
*spilota*, *Munida benguela*, *Munida endeavourae*, *Munida agave*, *Munida idyia*, *Munida*

- militaris*, *Munida flinti*, *Munida congesta*, *Munida rubridigitalis*, *Munida iris*, *Munida microphthalma*, *Munida rufiantennulata*, *Munida pusilla*, *Munida remota*, *Munida leptosyne*, *Munida rosula*, *Munida munin*, *Munida valida*, *Munida proto*, *Enriquea leviantennata*, *Munida multilineata*, *Munida pagesi*, *Munida stomifera*, *Munida*  
 5 *quadrispina*, *Munida tiresias*, *Munida psylla*, *Munida heteracantha*, *Paralomis formosa*, *Paralomis spinosissima*, *Paralomis birsteini*, *Paralomis hirtella*, *Scyllarus subarctus*, *Scyllarus pygmaeus*, *Scyllarus chacei*, *Scyllarus caparti*, *Scyllarus americanus*, *Episesarma palawanense*, *Episesarma singaporense*, *Austropotamobius fulcisianus orientalis*, *Achelous tumidulus*, *Achelous asper*, *Achelous sebae*, *Portunus acuminatus*,  
 10 *Achelous tuberculatus*, *Achelous iridescens*, *Portunus xantusii*, *Achelous depressifrons*, *Achelous rufiremus*, *Achelous gibbesii*, *Portunus minimus*, *Achelous stanfordi*, *Achelous brevimanus*, *Portunus affinis*, *Achelous angustus*, *Achelous binoculus*, *Oratosquillina inornata*, *Oratosquillina asiatica*, *Oratosquillina anomala*, *Oratosquillina perpensa*, *Erugosquilla graham*, *Busquilla quadratica*, *Kempella stridulans*, *Gonodactylaceus*  
 15 *graphurus*, *Gonodactylaceus randalli*, *Carcinus aestuarii*, *Menippe rumphii*, *Menippe nodifrons*, *Menippe* spp., *Procambarus liberorum*, *Procambarus tolteca*, *Procambarus curdi*, *Procambarus digueti*, *Procambarus nigrocinctus*, *Procambarus versutus*, *Procambarus gibbus*, *Cambarus pecki*, *Procambarus geminus*, *Charybdis acuta*, *Creaserinus fodiens*, *Fallicambarus jeanae*, *Creaserinus gordonii*, *Creaserinus caesius*,  
 20 *Fallicambarus dissitus*, *Creaserinus danielae*, *Fallicambarus oryctes*, *Fallicambarus byersi*, *Creaserinus burrisi*, *Creaserinus gilpini*, *Fallicambarus harpi*, *Fallicambarus macneesei*, *Fallicambarus petilicarpus*, *Fallicambarus wallsi*, *Fallicambarus strawni*, *Fallicambarus devastator*, *Fallicambarus houstonensis*, *Fallicambarus hortonii*, *Arenaeus cribrarius*, *Cambarus* spp., *Cambarus deweesae*, *Cambarus striatus*,  
 25 *Cambarus graysoni*, *Cambarus monongalensis*, *Cambarus pyronotus*, *Cambarus maculatus*, *Cambarus latimanus*, *Cambarus strigosus*, *Cambarus parrishi*, *Cambarus bouchardi*, *Cambarus fasciatus*, *Cambarus harti*, *Cambarus nerterius*, *Cambarus setosus*, *Cambarus batchi*, *Cambarus halli*, *Cambarus unestami*, *Cambarus reburrus*, *Cambarus gentry*, *Cambarus hubbsi*, *Cambarus friaui*, *Cambarus obeyensis*,  
 30 *Cambarus cracens*, *Cambarus asperimanus*, *Cambarus hobbsorum*, *Cambarus williamsi*, *Cambarus howardi*, *Cambarus obstipus*, *Cambarus girardianus*, *Cambarus cryptodytes*, *Cambarus sciotensis*, *Cambarus georgiae*, *Cambarus pristinus*, *Cambarus aculabrum*, *Cambarus englishi*, *Cambarus brachydactylus*, *Cambarus cumberlandensis*, *Cambarus dubius*, *Cambarus reflexus*, *Cambarus scotti*, *Cambarus longirostris*, *Cambarus*

*hubrichti*, *Monomia lucida*, *Faughnia serenei*, *Harpiosquilla melanoura*, *Harpiosquilla annandalei*, *Cherax cuspidatus*, *Cherax paniaicus*, *Cherax lorentzi*, *Cherax albertisii*, *Cherax rotundus*, *Cherax leckii*, *Cherax murido*, *Cherax wasselli*, *Cherax parvus*, *Cherax pallidus*, *Cherax cartalacoolah*, *Cherax rhynchotus*, *Cherax pulcher*, *Cherax peknyi*,  
 5 *Cherax setosus*, *Cherax misolicus*, *Cherax warsamsonicus*, *Cherax snowden*, *Cherax boschmai*, *Cherax nucifraga*, *Cherax barrette*, *Oratosquilla fabricii*, *Astacopsis tricornis*, *Thalamita admete*, *Faxonius virilis*, *Thranita prymna*, *Astacopsis franklinii*, *Cambaroides schrenckii*, *Orconectes australis*, *Thalamita chaptalii*, *Zygita longifrons*, *Thalamita picta*, *Thalamita seurati*, *Thranita pelsarti*, *Orconectes barri*, *Faxonius ronaldi*, *Faxonius*  
 10 *neglectus*, *Orconectes compressus*, *Orconectes forceps*, *Orconectes pellucidus*, *Neoeriocheir leptognathus*, *Penaeus kerathurus*, *Penaeus marginatus*, *Penaeus longistylus*, *Penaeus plebejus*, *Metapenaeopsis liui*, *Metapenaeopsis lamellata*, *Metapenaeopsis acclivis*, *Metapenaeopsis commensalis*, *Atypopenaeus stenodactylus*, *Aristeus antillensis*, *Solenocera vioscai*, *Penaeus chinensis*, *Penaeus spp.*,  
 15 *Metapenaeopsis barbata*, *Penaeus esculentus*, *Heteropenaeus longimanus*, *Atypopenaeus dearmatus*, *Funchalia taaningi*, *Xiphopenaeus kroyeri*, *Trachypenaeopsis mobilispinis*, *Rimapenaeus similis*, *Parapenaeus politus*, *Solenocera membranacea*, *Alcockpenaeopsis hungerfordii*, *Batepenaeopsis tenella*, *Pandalus platyceros*, *Metapenaeus moyebi*, *Metapenaeus joyneri*, *Pandalus montagui*, *Penaeus*  
 20 *brasiliensis*, *Aristeus antennatus*, *Heterocarpus laevigatus*, *Heterocarpus lepidus*, *Funchalia villosa*, *Hemipenaeus carpenter*, *Mesopenaeus tropicalis*, *Pelagopenaeus balboae*, *Penaeus hathor*, *Metapenaeopsis provocatoria*, *Aristeus virilis*, *Aristeus alcock*, *Penaeus aztecus*, *Heterocarpus abulbus*, *Penaeus setiferus*, *Cerataspis monstrosus*, *Pleoticus robustus*, *Aristaeopsis edwardsiana*, *Solenocera*  
 25 *necopina*, *Parapenaeus cayrei*, *Parapenaeus fissurus*, *Parapenaeus investigatoris*, *Parapenaeus fissuroides*, *Parapenaeus americanus*, *Heterocarpus ensifer*, *Kishinouyepenaeopsis cornuta*, *Parapenaeus perezfarfanta*, *Parapenaeus murrayi*, *Parapenaeus longipes*, *Parapenaeus spp.*, *Heterocarpus chani*, *Heterocarpus sibogae*, *Heterocarpus dorsalis*, *Metapenaeopsis andamanensis*, *Metapenaeopsis coniger*,  
 30 *Macrobrachium idella*, *Trachysalambria brevisuturae*, *Trachysalambria aspera*, *Trachysalambria albicoma*, *Euphausia superba*, *Solenocera hextii*, *Hymenopenaeus equalis*, *Rimapenaeus constrictus*, *Crangon crangon*, *Trachypenaeus anchoralis*, *Megokris spp.*, *Trachysalambria longipes*, *Trachysalambria starobogatovi*, *Trachysalambria nansei*, *Trachysalambria malaiana*, *Trachysalambria spp.*,

*Trachysalambria parvispina*, *Crangon uritai*, *Pandalus borealis*, *Metapenaeus monoceros*, *Pandalus nipponensis*, *Hadropenaeus lucasii*, *Ganjampenaeopsis uncta*, *Solenocera annectens*, *Solenocera melanthero*, *Parapenaeopsis stylifera*, *Penaeus japonicus*, *Penaeus brevirostris*, *Penaeus notialis*, *Penaeus duorarum*, *Penaeus schmitti*, *Artemesia longinaris*, *Penaeus subtilis*, *Penaeus stylirostris*, *Penaeus vannamei*, *Macrobrachium rosenbergii*, *Penaeus monodon*, *Pandalus hypsinotus*, *Heterocarpus* spp., *Pandalus jordani*, *Macrobrachium bullatum*, *Penaeus merguensis*, *Metapenaeus ensis*, *Acetes chinensis*, *Macrobrachium nipponense*, *Penaeus californiensis*, *Macrobrachium lanchesteri*, *Pleoticus muelleri*, *Metapenaeus affinis*, *Hymenopenaeus neptunus*, *Penaeus indicus*, *Aristaeomorpha foliacea*, *Solenocera* spp., *Mierspenaeopsis hardwickii*, *Penaeus latisulcatus*, *Penaeus semisulcatus*, *Penaeus isabelae*, *Sicyonia lancifer*, *Metapenaeopsis dalei*, *Metapenaeopsis gerardoi*, *Parapenaeus longirostris*, *Pandalus eous*, *Pandalus miyakei*, *Pandalus japonica*, *Pandalus glabrus*, *Pandalus teraoi*, *Pandalus ivanovi*, *Pandalus coccinatus*, *Pandalus formosanus*, *Pandalus chani*, *Pandalus* spp., *Pandalus longirostris*, *Pandalus latirostris*, *Metapenaeus* spp., *Palaemon* spp., *Palaemon serratus*, *Macrobrachium nipponense*, *Palaemon capensis*, *Palaemon sinensis*, *Palaemon annandalei*, *Palaemon gravieri*, *Palaemon serenus*, *Palaemon carinicauda*, *Palaemon pugio*, *Palaemon pandaliformis*, *Palaemon elegans*, *Palaemon longirostris*, *Palaemon peringueyi*, *Palaemon debilis*, *Palaemon carteri*, *Palaemon ritteri*, *Palaemon orientis*, *Macrobrachium gracilirostre*, *Palaemon vulgaris*, *Palaemon serrifer*, *Palaemon varians*, *Palaemon macrodactylus*, *Palaemon tonkinensis*, *Palaemon xiphias*, *Palaemon ivonicus*, *Palaemon pacificus*, *Palaemon atrinubes*, *Palaemon intermedius*, *Palaemon concinnus*, *Palaemon yuna*, *Palaemon antennarius*, *Palaemon dolospinus*, *Palaemon gracilis*, *Palaemon mundusnovus*, *Palaemon suttkusi*, *Palaemon zariquieyi*, *Macrobrachium australiense*, *Palaemon semmelinkii*, *Palaemon litoreus*, *Palaemon septemtrionalis*, *Palaemon guangdongensis*, *Palaemon hancocki*, *Palaemon vietnamicus*, *Palaemon texanus*, *Palaemon ortmanni*, *Palaemon turcorum*, *Palaemon kadiakensis*, *Macrobrachium asperulum*, *Macrobrachium australe*, *Macrobrachium offersii*, *Macrobrachium jelskii*, *Macrobrachium villosimanus*, *Macrobrachium equidens*, *Macrobrachium potiuna*, *Macrobrachium malcolmsonii*, *Macrobrachium superbum*, *Macrobrachium striatum*, *Macrobrachium latidactylus*, *Macrobrachium hancocki*, *Macrobrachium acanthurus*, *Macrobrachium inflatum*, *Macrobrachium crenulatum*, *Macrobrachium carcinus*, *Macrobrachium americanum*, *Macrobrachium latimanus*, *Macrobrachium*

- mammillodactylus*, *Macrobrachium faustinum*, *Macrobrachium heterochirus*,  
*Macrobrachium scabriculum*, *Macrobrachium digueti*, *Macrobrachium tenellum*,  
*Macrobrachium idae*, *Macrobrachium formosense*, *Macrobrachium dienbienphuense*,  
*Macrobrachium placidulum*, *Macrobrachium sintangense*, *Macrobrachium niphae*,  
5 *Macrobrachium totonacum*, *Macrobrachium tuxtlaense*, *Macrobrachium vicconi*,  
*Macrobrachium villalobosi*, *Macrobrachium amazonicum*, *Macrobrachium canarae*,  
*Macrobrachium tratense*, *Macrobrachium forcipatum*, *Macrobrachium hirsutimanus*,  
*Macrobrachium borellii*, *Macrobrachium brasiliense*, *Macrobrachium aemulum*,  
*Macrobrachium handschini*, *Macrobrachium horstii*, *Macrobrachium ferreirai*,  
10 *Macrobrachium lanatum*, *Macrobrachium novaehollandiae*, *Macrobrachium tolmerum*,  
*Macrobrachium iheringi*, *Macrobrachium saigonense*, *Macrobrachium nattereri*,  
*Macrobrachium aracamuni*, *Macrobrachium inpa*, *Macrobrachium depressimanum*,  
*Macrobrachium surinamicum*, *Macrobrachium denticulatum*, *Macrobrachium pilimanus*,  
*Macrobrachium ohione*, *Macrobrachium hainanense*, *Macrobrachium lepidactyloides*,  
15 *Macrobrachium jaroense*, *Macrobrachium esculentum*, *Macrobrachium maculatum*,  
*Macrobrachium edentatum*, *Macrobrachium grandimanus*, *Macrobrachium malayanum*,  
*Macrobrachium meridionale*, *Macrobrachium neglectum*, *Macrobrachium platycheles*,  
*Macrobrachium naso*, *Macrobrachium placidum*, *Macrobrachium yui*, *Macrobrachium*  
*shokitai*, *Macrobrachium sundaicum*, *Macrobrachium rude*, *Macrobrachium lamarrei*,  
20 *Macrobrachium sankolli*, *Macrobrachium gangeticum*, *Trachysalambria palaestinensis*,  
*Euphausia pacifica*, *Euphausia lucens*, *Euphausia vallentini*, *Euphausia triacantha*,  
*Euphausia longirostris*, *Euphausia similis*, *Euphausia recurve*, *Euphausia krohni*,  
*Euphausia frigida*, *Euphausia gibboides*, *Euphausia eximia*, *Euphausia americana*,  
*Euphausia tenera*, *Euphausia pseudogibba*, *Euphausia hemigibba*, *Euphausia brevis*,  
25 *Hymenopenaeus debilis* and *Nematopalaemon tenuipes* (Group 1).

Specifically, the identified species of the family of Cephalopods are selected from the following Group 2: *Loligo forbesii*, *Nototodarus sloanii*, *Sepia* spp., *Sepia lorigera*, *Sepia pardex*, *Rossia pacifica*, *Berryteuthis magister*, *Eledone massyae*, *Sepia robsoni*, *Loligo reynaudii*, *Doryteuthis (Amerigo) pealeii*, *Doryteuthis (Amerigo) gahi*, *Sepiola rondeletii*, , *Adinaefiola ligulata*, *Sepia smithi*, *Sepia elliptica*, *Eledone palari*, *Eledone moschata*, *Rossia palpebrosa*, *Gonatus madokai*, *Gonatus kamtschaticus*, *Eledone cirrhosa*, *Sepia elegans*, *Rossia bipillata*, *Sepiola atlantica*, *Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula) panamensis*, *Octopus maya*, *Illex illecebrosus*, *Nototodarus gouldi*, *Gonatopsis octopedatus*, *Illex coindetii*, *Berryteuthis anonychus*, *Gonatus fabricii*, *Lusepiola*

*birostrata*, *Octopus tetricus*, *Uroteuthis (Photololigo) sibogae*, *Doryteuthis (Doryteuthis) pleii*, *Doryteuthis sanpaulensis*, *Doryteuthis (Amerigo) surinamensis*, *Octopus hubbsorum*, *Macrotritopus defilippi*, *Octopus insularis*, *Loliolus (Nipponololigo) sumatrensis*, *Sepia recurvirostra*, *Sepia madokai*, *Sepia kubiensis*, *Amphioctopus aegina*, *Sepia officinalis*, *Sepioteuthis lessoniana*, *Todarodes pacificus*, *Octopus vulgaris*, *Heterololigo bleekeri*, *Octopus sinensis*, *Octopus americanus*, *Narrowteuthis nesis*, *Ommastrephes bartramii*, *Sepiella japonica*, *Uroteuthis (Photololigo) edulis*, *Doryteuthis (Amerigo) opalescens*, *Architeuthis dux*, *Dosidicus gigas*, *Sepia esculenta*, *Amphioctopus fangsiao*, *Loligo vulgaris*, *Sepiola* spp., *Octopus mimus*, *Octopus* spp.,  
 10 *Octopus bimaculoides*, *Uroteuthis (Photololigo) chinensis*, *Uroteuthis (Photololigo) duvaucelii*, *Illex argentinus*, *Sepia aculeata*, *Sepiella inermis*, *Sepia lycidas*, *Sepia latimanus*, *Sepia apama*, *Sepia pharaonis*, *Loliolus (Nipponololigo) beka*, *Alloteuthis subulata*, *Nototodarus hawaiiensis*, *Sepia orbignyana*, *Sepia papuensis*, *Rossia macrosoma*, *Lolliguncula (Lolliguncula) brevis*, *Lolliguncula (Loliolopsis) diomedae*,  
 15 *Afrololigo mercatoris*, *Octopus bimaculatus*, *Octopus cyanea*, *Callistoctopus ornatus*, *Enteroctopus megalocyathus*, *Sasakiopus salebrosus*, *Octopus berrima*, *Amphioctopus marginatus*, *Octopus maorum*, *Octopus fitchi*, *Amphioctopus neglectus*, *Loliolus (Nipponololigo) uyii*, *Loliolus (Nipponololigo) japonica*, *Bathyteuthis abyssicola*, *Semirossia patagonica*, *Cistopus taiwanicus*, *Sthenoteuthis oualaniensis*, *Watasenia scintillans*, *Gonatopsis okutanii*, *Uroteuthis (Aestuariolus) noctiluca*, *Sepioteuthis australis*, *Sepioteuthis sepioidea*, *Amphioctopus kagoshimensis*, *Amphioctopus membranaceus*, *Amphioctopus exannulatus*, *Amphioctopus rex* and *Sepia peterseni* (Group 2).

Specifically, the identified species of the family of Gastropoda are selected from  
 25 the following Group 3: *Helix pomatia*, *Achatina fulica*, *Helix aspersa*, *Helix aspersa maxima*, *Helix thessalica*, *Helix lucorum*, *Helix nicaeensis*, *Achatina reticulata*, *Helix aperta*, *Helix albescens*, *Tyrrhenaria ceratina*, *Helix vladika*, *Helix* spp., *Pleurodonte discolor*, *Pleurodonte lychnuchus*, *Ercella mazzullii*, *Ercella cephaloeditana*, *Pleurodonte formosa*, *Helix christophi*, *Helix nordmanni*, *Pleurodonte nucleola*,  
 30 *Pleurodonte parilis*, *Gonostomopsis auridens*, *Caracolus caracollus*, *Lacteoluna selenina*, *Cernuella cisalpine*, *Cochlicella acuta*, *Disculella maderensis*, *Dialeuca nemoraloides*, *Monadenia fidelis*, *Cepaea nemoralis*, *Sphincterochila candidissima*, *Microphysula ingersolli*, *Helicodonta obvoluta* and *Cernuella virgata* (Group 3).

Specifically, the identified species of the family of Veneridae are selected from the following Group 4: *Tridacna mbalavuana*, *Siliqua alta*, *Megangulus zyonoensis*, *Megangulus venulosus*, *Donax faba*, *Donax cuneatus*, *Donax kiusiuensis*, *Macra quadrangularis*, *Ensis ensis*, *Chamelea gallina*, *Spisula subtruncata*, *Polititapes rhomboides*, *Callista chione*, *Venerupis corrugata*, *Polititapes aureus*, *Venus crebrisulca*, *Mercenaria campechiensis*, *Antigona lamellaris*, *Ameghinomya antiqua*, *Ameghinomya* spp., *Callista erycina*, *Venerupis aspera*, *Paphia philippiana*, *Venus casina*, *Ensis* spp., *Macra stultorum*, *Ensis macha*, *Siliqua minima*, *Ensis leei*, *Polititapes durus*, *Cerastoderma glaucum*, *Tridacna* spp., *Donax longissimus*, *Solen vaginoides*, *Venus verrucosa*, *Ezocallista brevisiphonata*, *Procardium indicum*, *Cardium maxicostatum*, *Cardium costatum*, *Acanthocardia paucicostata*, *Acanthocardia echinata*, *Acanthocardia aculeata*, *Solen* spp., *Ruditapes philippinarum*, *Corculum cardissa*, *Spisula solida*, *Scrobicularia plana*, *Macra* spp., *Chamelea striatula*, *Ensis siliqua*, *Serripes groenlandicus*, *Tridacna elongatissima*, *Tridacna rosewateri*, *Meretrix lamarckii*, *Meretrix lusoria*, *Paphia euglypta*, *Meretrix* spp., *Acanthocardia tuberculata*, *Tridacna maxima*, *Lutraria rhynchaena*, *Meretrix lyrata*, *Arctica islandica*, *Solen strictus*, *Paratapes undulatus*, *Paratapes textilis*, *Paphia amabilis*, *Solen grandis*, *Lutraria maxima*, *Donax vittatus*, *Donax variegatus*, *Donax trunculus*, *Donax semistriatus*, *Ruditapes decussatus*, *Cerastoderma edule*, *Tridacna squamosa*, *Macra chinensis* and *Mercenaria mercenaria* (Group 4).

Specifically, the identified species of the family of Ostreidae are selected from the following Group 5: *Magallana bilineata*, *Magallana gigas*, *Crassostrea virginica*, *Magallana* spp., *Magallana angulata*, *Magallana sikamea*, *Magallana ariakensis*, *Ostrea denselamellosa*, *Magallana nippona*, *Ostrea edulis*, *Crassostrea* spp., *Crassostrea tulipa*, *Ostrea angasi*, *Magallana belcheri*, *Crassostrea rhizophorae*, *Talonostrea talonata*, *Crassostrea corteziensis*, *Ostrea* spp., *Ostrea chilensis*, *Ostrea algoensis*, *Ostrea megodon*, *Saccostrea cuccullata*, *Saccostrea palmula*, *Saccostrea malabonensis*, *Saccostrea scyphophilla*, *Saccostrea kegaki*, and *Saccostrea* spp. (Group 5).

Specifically, the identified species of the family of Pectinidae are selected from the following Group 6: *Euvola* spp., *Mimachlamys crassicostata*, *Gloripallium pallium*, *Flexopecten glaber*, *Aequipecten opercularis*, *Nodipecten nodosus*, *Scaechlamys livida*, *Pecten* spp., *Talochlamys multistriata*, *Patinopecten caurinus*, *Chlamys behringiana*, *Placopecten septemradiatus*, *Pecten maximus*, *Zygochlamys delicatula*,

*Chlamys hastata*, *Ylistrum japonicum*, *Talochlamys gemmulata*, *Zygochlamys patagonica*, *Argopecten purpuratus*, *Argopecten irradians*, *Azumapekten farreri*, *Mizuhopecten yessoensi*, *Placopecten magellanicus*, *Chlamys islandica*, *Argopecten ventricosus*, *Mimachlamys varia*, *Amusium pleuronectes*, *Mimachlamys sanguinea*,  
 5 *Talochlamys dichroa*, *Mimachlamys gloriosa*, *Mimachlamys cloacata*, *Mimachlamys asperima*, *Annachlamys striatula*, *Decatopecten radula*, *Bractechlamys vexillum*, *Aequipecten glyptus*, *Scaechlamys lemniscata*, *Chlamys rubida*, *Karnekampia sulcata*, *Crassadoma gigantea*, and *Ylistrum balloti* (Group 6).

Specifically, the identified species of the family of Mytilidae are selected from the  
 10 following Group 7: *Mytilus* spp., *Perna perna*, *Mytilus unguiculatus*, *Perna viridis*, *Mytilus californianus*, *Mytilus trossulus*, *Mytilus galloprovincialis*, *Mytilus edulis* and *Perna canaliculus* (Group 7).

Further provided herein is a kit for identifying seafood species in a sample, comprising one or more primer sets selected from the group of

- 15 i. ps 1 for identifying seafood species of the family of Crustacean comprising one or more primer pairs of one forward primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1 and 2, and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 15 and/or the reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
- ii. ps 2 for identifying seafood species of the family of Cephalopods comprising one  
 20 or more primer pairs of one forward primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 3 to 5, and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 16 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
- iii. ps 3 for identifying seafood species of the family of Gastropoda comprising one or more primer pairs of the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 6, and one reverse primer  
 25 selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 17 to 18 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
- iv. ps 4 for identifying seafood species of the family of Veneridae comprising one or more primer pairs of one forward primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 7 to 11, and one reverse primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 19 to 21  
 30 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
- v. ps 5 for identifying seafood species of the family of Ostreidae comprising the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 12 and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 22 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;

- vi. ps 6 for identifying seafood species of the family of Pectinidae comprising the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 13 and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 23 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences; and
  - vii. ps 7 for identifying seafood species of the family of Mytilidae comprising one or  
5 more primer pairs of the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 14, and one reverse primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 24 to 25 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences,  
optionally further comprising PCR components, buffers, reagents and/or an instruction  
manual.
- 10 Further provided herein is a library of primer sequences comprising any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1 to 25.

## CLAIMS

1. A method for identifying seafood species in a sample, comprising the steps of
  - a) isolating DNA from the sample,
  - 5 b) amplifying fragments of said DNA with one or more primer sets (ps) selected from the group of
    - 10 i. ps 1 for identifying seafood species of the family of Crustacean comprising one or more primer pairs of one forward primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1 and 2, and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 15 and/or the reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
    - ii. ps 2 for identifying seafood species of the family of Cephalopods comprising one or more primer pairs of one forward primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 3 to 5, and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 16 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
    - 15 iii. ps 3 for identifying seafood species of the family of Gastropoda comprising one or more primer pairs of the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 6, and one reverse primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 17 to 18 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
    - 20 iv. ps 4 for identifying seafood species of the family of Veneridae comprising one or more primer pairs of one forward primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 7 to 11, and one reverse primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 19 to 21 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
    - 25 v. ps 5 for identifying seafood species of the family of Ostreidae comprising the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 12 and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 22 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
    - vi. ps 6 for identifying seafood species of the family of Pectinidae comprising the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 13 and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 23 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences; and
    - 30 vii. ps 7 for identifying seafood species of the family of Mytilidae comprising one or more primer pairs of the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 14, and one reverse primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 24 to 25 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences,
  - c) sequencing the amplified DNA fragments of step b), and

d) identifying the seafood species by comparison of the sequences obtained by steps a) to c) with reference sequences of seafood species.

2. The method of claim 1, wherein amplifying of fragments of DNA in step b) is performed by a polymerase chain reaction (PCR), preferably by a PCR comprising 25-30 cycles, more preferably by 25 cycles, and preferably at an annealing temperature of 60-65 °C, more preferably at an annealing temperature of 62°C.

3. The method of claim 1 or 2, wherein amplifying fragments of the DNA in step b) is performed with at least 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 primer sets.

4. The method of any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein the amplified DNA fragments of step b) are 16S rDNA fragments, preferably the amplified DNA fragments comprise 120bp-220bp of the 16S rDNA.

5. The method of any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein the reference sequences of seafood species comprise the DNA sequence of the 16S rDNA of said seafood species.

6. The method of claim 5, wherein the reference sequences are SEQ ID NOs: 28 to 1153.

7. The method of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein the identified species of the family of Crustacean are selected from Group 1.

8. The method of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein the identified species of the family of Cephalopods are selected from Group 2.

9. The method of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein the identified species of the family of Gastropoda are selected from Group 3.

10. The method of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein the identified species of the family of Veneridae are selected from Group 4.

11. The method of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein the identified species of the family of Ostreidae are selected from Group 5.

12. The method of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein the identified species of the family of Pectinidae are selected from Group 6.

13. The method of any one of claims 1 to 6, wherein the identified species of the family of Mytilidae are selected from Group 7.

14. A kit for identifying seafood species in a sample, comprising one or more primer sets (ps) selected from the group of

- i. ps 1 for identifying seafood species of the family of Crustacean comprising one or more primer pairs of one forward primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs:

- 1 and 2, and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 15 and/or the reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
- 5      ii. ps 2 for identifying seafood species of the family of Cephalopods comprising one or more primer pairs of one forward primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 3 to 5, and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 16 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
- 10      iii. ps 3 for identifying seafood species of the family of Gastropoda comprising one or more primer pairs of the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 6, and one reverse primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 17 to 18 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
- 15      iv. ps 4 for identifying seafood species of the family of Veneridae comprising one or more primer pairs of one forward primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 7 to 11, and one reverse primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 19 to 21 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
- 20      v. ps 5 for identifying seafood species of the family of Ostreidae comprising the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 12 and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 22 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences;
- 25      vi. ps 6 for identifying seafood species of the family of Pectinidae comprising the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 13 and the reverse primer SEQ ID NO: 23 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences; and
- 25      vii. ps 7 for identifying seafood species of the family of Mytilidae comprising one or more primer pairs of the forward primer SEQ ID NO: 14, and one reverse primer selected from any one of SEQ ID NOs: 24 to 25 and/or reverse complement sequences of the primer sequences,
- optionally further comprising PCR components, buffers, reagents and/or an instruction manual.
- 15.A library of primer sequences comprising any one of SEQ ID NOs: 1 to 25.

### ABSTRACT

A method for identifying seafood species in a sample, comprising the steps of a) isolating DNA from the sample, b) amplifying fragments of the isolated DNA with one or more primer sets, selected from the group of ps 1 for identifying seafood species of the family of Crustacean, ps 2 for identifying seafood species of the family of Cephalopods, ps 3 for identifying seafood species of the family of Gastropoda, ps 4 for identifying seafood species of the family of Veneridae, ps 5 for identifying seafood species of the family of Ostreidae, ps 6 for identifying seafood species of the family of Pectinidae, and ps 7 for identifying seafood species of the family of Mytilidae, c) sequencing the amplified DNA fragments of step b), and d) identifying the seafood species by comparison of the sequences obtained by steps a) to c) with reference sequences of seafood species. Further provided is a primer library and a kit.

## 6. Official work presentation

|                                  |                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9 <sup>th</sup> October 2018     | Presentation for evaluation 30. KM FFoQSI at IFA Tulln                                                                                                |
| 7-9 <sup>th</sup> November 2018  | First FFoQSI Annual Assembly                                                                                                                          |
| 15 <sup>th</sup> January 2019    | Progress report at the Department of Analytical Chemistry, Faculty of Chemistry, University of Vienna                                                 |
| 9 <sup>th</sup> September 2019   | Presentation for evaluation, 34. KM FFoQSI at LC OÖ                                                                                                   |
| 10-11 <sup>th</sup> October 2019 | Second FFoQSI Annual Assembly                                                                                                                         |
| 05 <sup>th</sup> November 2019   | ecoplus Clusterland Award 2019                                                                                                                        |
| 10 <sup>th</sup> December 2019   | Presentation at LVA                                                                                                                                   |
| 08 <sup>th</sup> October 2020    | Presentation at LVA                                                                                                                                   |
| 12 <sup>th</sup> November 2020   | Third FFoQSI Annual Assembly (Zoom videoconference)                                                                                                   |
| Once a semester                  | Presentation at the Vet Med University of Vienna, Institute for food safety, food technology and veterinary public health, unit for food microbiology |

*Like so many things it is not what is on the outside, but what inside that counts*

*- Disney's Aladdin*





**FFoQSI**  
**Austrian Competence Centre for**  
**Feed and Food Quality, Safety**  
**and Innovation**

Programm: COMET – Competence  
Centers for Excellent Technologies

Förderlinie: COMET-Zentrum (K1)

Projekt: Animal Species  
Laufzeit: 01.03.2018-30.03.2021  
Strategisches Projekt



© Kristina Gense

## GEHEIME SPEZIES IM ESSEN UND WIE SIE ZU FINDEN SIND

EIN NEUES METABARCODING SYSTEM ZEIGT FALSCHDEKLARATIONEN VON MEERESFRÜCHTEN AUF UND SORGT FÜR MEHR SICHERHEIT UND TRANSPARENZ.

Sie kennen sicher die Situation, wenn sie sich fragen „Was befindet sich hier auf meinem Teller?“ Sie schauen es sich von allen Seiten an, nehmen einen Bissen, können es aber immer noch nicht zuordnen.

Optisch ist es sehr schwierig eine Aussage darüber zu treffen, welche Bestandteile in einem verarbeiteten Lebensmittel enthalten sind. Können wir darauf vertrauen, dass die Tintenfischringe wirklich Tintenfische enthalten, oder ist es vielleicht Schweinedarm in Panade? Authentische Lebensmittel sind wichtig für Menschen mit Allergien, Intoleranzen, bestimmten Ernährungsweisen oder zur Einhaltung religiöser Ernährungsvorschriften. Eine ausreichende und korrekte Kennzeichnung ermöglicht zudem Rückverfolgbarkeit, die Eindämmung illegaler Fischerei und den

Schutz bedrohter Arten. Eine unzureichende bzw. falsche Deklaration kann am Ende auch dazu führen, dass wir viel Geld für ein minderwertiges Produkt bezahlen.

Es ist Fakt, dass Meeresfrüchten sehr oft falsch deklariert werden. Mögliche Ursachen hierfür sind Fehler bei der Spezies-Zuordnung oder Übersetzung, mangelhafte Kenntnis der Deklarationsvorgaben, aber auch bewusste Lebensmittelverfälschung. Die Kontrolle gestaltet sich schwierig, da die meisten Nachweismethoden zielgerichtet sind und nur nach einer bestimmten Familie oder Gattung suchen, das heißt es wird die Richtung der Suche vorausgesetzt. Zusätzlich werden nur einzelne Spezies erfasst aber keine Mischungen von mehreren Spezies gleichzeitig.

## SUCCESS STORY

Daher entwickelte FFoQSI gemeinsam mit den Kooperationspartnern AGES und LVA eine DNA-Metabarcoding Methode, die eine Identifikation roher und verarbeiteter handelsüblicher Meeresfrüchte erlaubt. Kurze für eine Tier-Spezies spezifische DNA-Abschnitte werden dazu mit Next Generation Sequencing (NGS) sequenziert und mit einer Datenbank abgeglichen. Die Neuheit besteht in einer nicht zielgerichteten („non-targeted“) Analyse mehrerer Tierarten gleichzeitig und der Kombination verschiedener Einzeluntersuchungen zu einer einzigen Methode.

### Wirkungen und Effekte

Mit Hilfe dieses neuen Systems ist es nun möglich eine rasche und genaue Aussage zur Authentizität von Meeresfrüchten und Erzeugnissen daraus zu treffen. So stellte sich zum Beispiel bereits im Zuge der Entwicklungsarbeit heraus, dass von 21 rohen und verarbeiteten Lebensmittelproben aus der Gruppe der Kammuscheln, zu denen auch die Jakobsmuscheln zählen, nur 7 Produkte hinsichtlich der Auslobung der Tierspezies den rechtlichen Vorgaben entsprachen. Bei den restlichen 14 Proben reichten die Mängel von fehlenden Angaben der lateinischen Speziesnamen bis hin zur falschen Sachbezeichnung der Produkte (Irreführung, Täuschung). Was als Jakobsmuschel deklariert war, war also nicht immer eine Jakobsmuschel.



Sind das wirklich Jakobsmuscheln?

© Kristina Gense

Es ist mit dieser neuen Methode für Lebensmittellabore und Kontrollbehörden wesentlich einfacher, die Authentizität von Meeresfrüchten zu überprüfen als bisher. Forschungen an neuen Methoden wie dem DNA Metabarcoding geben den Konsumenten Transparenz, Kontrolle und Sicherheit und sind zudem eine wichtige Voraussetzung für die Eindämmung illegaler Praktiken und den Artenschutz.

Beim Publikumsvoting für den *ecoplus Clusterland Award 2019* erreichte das von Kristina Gense (FFoQSI) und Verena Peterseil (AGES) präsentierte Projekt den herausragenden 2. Platz (von 11 Projekten).

---

### Projektkoordination (Story)

Mag. Kristina Gense  
Research Associate  
FFoQSI GmbH

T +43 (0)2272-22700-0  
[kristina.gense@ffoqsi.at](mailto:kristina.gense@ffoqsi.at)

### FFoQSI

**FFoQSI GmbH**  
Technopark 1C  
3430 Tulln  
T +43 (0) 2272 22700 – 0  
[office@ffoqsi.at](mailto:office@ffoqsi.at)  
[www.ffaqs.at](http://www.ffaqs.at)

### Projektpartner

- AGES - Österreichische Agentur für Gesundheit und Ernährungssicherheit GmbH, Österreich
- LVA GmbH, Österreich

Diese Success Story wurde von der FFoQSI GmbH und den genannten Projektpartnern zur Veröffentlichung auf der FFG Website freigegeben. Das COMET-Zentrum FFoQSI wird im Rahmen von COMET – Competence Centers for Excellent Technologies durch BMK, BMDW, und die Länder Niederösterreich, Oberösterreich und Wien gefördert. Das Programm COMET wird durch die FFG abgewickelt. Weitere Informationen zu COMET: [www.ffg.at/comet](http://www.ffg.at/comet)

## 7. Summary

The appropriate declaration of seafood is stipulated by European regulations which also determine the responsibility of food producers for a correct authentication of their products. However, many pecuniary motivations do exist to manipulate food origin (e.g., food of regional versus global origin), food quality (e.g., organic vs. conventional production) or food composition (replacement of higher priced food components by other cheaper ones). Past food scandals show that ingredients in seafood products are not always what they claim to be. From a consumer's perspective, seafood is seen as a luxury food and they are willing to accept higher prices than for more classical protein sources. Although accurate species assignment is already difficult when a seafood source is optically intact, assessment of the composition of ingredients in processed seafood is almost impossible. Traceable food authentication (sufficient and correct labelling) is important for a variety of reasons, personal ones (allergies, etc), food fraud related ones as well as for the sake of avoidance of illegal fishing and protection of endangered species.

Numerous analytical methods exist which are able to distinguish different seafood sources in processed conditions. Polymerase chain reaction (PCR) based assays are among the most widespread and PCR assays were developed either without or with specific probes (real time PCR). The disadvantage of these analytical methods is the limitation of a few species per assay.

As an advancement, a barcoding method was developed that sequences a specific part of the deoxyribonucleic acid (DNA) using Sanger technology. The disadvantage of this method is the limitation of analysing only one DNA target strand of a species. In the metabarcoding method, an extension of the barcoding approach, it is possible to sequence DNA containing different DNA target strands of multiple species simultaneously by using next generation sequencing.

In this presented work on the development of a metabarcoding system of bivalves, three common bivalve families (Mytilidae (mussels), Pectinidae (scallops), and Ostreidae (oysters)) were used. For this purpose, new universal primers for each bivalve's family were designed and combined into a triplex system. The 150 bp long target gene is localised on the 16S rDNA and allows to distinguish between a number of different bivalve species. Sequencing was performed on the Illumina MiSeq and iSeq platforms. Seventy-five different foods were

analysed using the new method. It was demonstrated that it is possible to detect bivalves in even highly processed foods and to identify them at the species level. This allows a large number of food products to be analysed at the same time. This metabarcoding method is suitable for routine investigations and therefore supports fighting against food crime, strengthening consumer confidence in the industry, and keeping food authentic.

## 8. Zusammenfassung

Die Deklaration der Meeresfrüchte sowie die Haftung der Lebensmittelhersteller für die Authentizität ihrer Produkte werden mittels Verordnungen der Europäischen Union geregelt. Jedoch zeigen vergangene Lebensmittelskandale, dass nicht immer die Zutaten in den Lebensmittelprodukten enthalten sind, die auf den Produkten angegeben werden. Optisch ist es sehr schwierig eine Aussage darüber zu treffen, welche Bestandteile in einem verarbeiteten Lebensmittel enthalten sind. Authentische Lebensmittel (ausreichende und korrekte Kennzeichnung) sind aus verschiedenen persönlichen Gründen (Allergien, etc.) für Endkonsumenten, sowie zur Erfassung globaler Auswirkungen (illegale Fischerei, Rückverfolgbarkeit und Schutz bedrohter Arten) wichtig.

Es existieren zahlreiche Nachweismethoden, die verschiedene Meeresfrüchte in verarbeiteten Lebensmitteln identifizieren können, wie zum Beispiel die Polymerasekettenreaktion (PCR) und PCR mit spezifischen Sonden (real-time PCR). Der Nachteil dieser Analysemethoden ist die Beschränkung auf nur wenige Spezies pro Analyselauf.

Bei der Barcoding Methode wird ein spezifischer Teilbereich der Desoxyribonukleinsäure (DNA) mittels Sanger Sequenzierung sequenziert. Nachteilig ist hier, dass die Lebensmittel nur auf eine Tierspezies gleichzeitig untersucht werden können. Durch die Erweiterung dieser Methode, „Metabarcoding“, ist es möglich, Lebensmittel, die verschiedene Spezies enthalten, mittels Next Generation Sequenzierung gleichzeitig zu sequenzieren.

In dieser vorgestellten Arbeit über die Entwicklung eines Metabarcodingsystems der Muscheln, wurden drei konventionelle Muschelfamilien (*Mytilidae* (Miesmuscheln), *Pectinidae* (Kammuscheln) und *Ostreidae* (Austern)) genutzt. Dazu wurden neue, universelle Primer für jede Muschelfamilie entwickelt und zu einem Triplexsystem zusammengefügt. Das 150 bp lange Ziel-Gen ist auf der 16S rDNA lokalisiert und erlaubt es eine Reihe verschiedener Muschelspezies voneinander zu unterscheiden. Die Sequenzierung erfolgte auf der Illumina MiSeq® und iSeq® Plattform. Es wurden 75 verschiedene Lebensmittel (unterschiedlichen Verarbeitungsgrad) mit der neuen Analysemethoden untersucht. Dabei zeigte sich, dass es möglich ist Muscheln in hochverarbeiteten Lebensmitteln zu detektieren und auf Spezieslevel zu unterscheiden. Eine Vielzahl an Lebensmittelprodukten kann so zur selben Zeit analysiert werden. Somit ist dieses Metabarcodingsystem für Routineuntersuchungen geeignet und trägt

dazu bei Lebensmittelkriminalität zu bekämpfen, wodurch das Vertrauen der Verbraucher in die Industrie gestärkt wird und Nahrungsmittel authentisch bleiben.

## 9. Abbreviation

| Abbreviation     | English                                        | Deutsch                                                               |
|------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DNA              | deoxyribonucleic acid                          | Desoxyribonukleinsäure                                                |
| MALDI-TOF<br>MS  | ionization time of flight mass<br>spectrometry | Matrix Assistierte Laser<br>Desorption Ionisierung<br>Flugzeitanalyse |
| n DNA            | nucleic DNA                                    | Zellkern DNA                                                          |
| mt DNA           | mitochondrial DNA                              | Mitochondriale DNA                                                    |
| COI              | cytochrome c oxidase subunit I                 | Zytochrome c Oxydase<br>Untereinheit I                                |
| cyt b            | cytochrome b                                   | Zytochrom b                                                           |
| 12S rDNA         | 12S ribosomal DNA                              | 12S ribosomale DNA                                                    |
| 16S rDNA         | 16S ribosomal DNA                              | 16S ribosomale DNA                                                    |
| PCR              | polymerase chain reaction                      | Polymerasekettenreaktion                                              |
| HRM<br>Analysis  | high resolution melt analysis                  | hochauflösende Schmelzanalyse                                         |
| bp               | base pair                                      | Basenpaare                                                            |
| NGS              | next generation sequencing                     | Sequenzierung der nächsten<br>Generation                              |
| CruTin<br>system | system for crustacean and squid                | System für Krustentiere und<br>Tintenfische                           |
| snail system     | system for eatable land snail                  | System essbare Landschnecken                                          |

|            |                                                                 |                                                                  |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MOS system | system for the three bivalves:<br>mussels, oysters and scallops | System für Muscheln:<br>Miesmuscheln, Austern und<br>Kammuscheln |
| Ven system | system for Venus clams                                          | System für Venusmuscheln                                         |
| NCBI       | National Centre for Biotechnology<br>Information                | Nationales Zentrum für<br>biotechnologische Informationen        |

## 10. List of figures



|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| Figure 1 Variety of most eatable seafood in Austria.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8  |
| Figure 2 Brief overview of the most important crustacean phylogenetic relationship.                                                                                                                                                                                  | 9  |
| Figure 3 Brief overview of the most important mollusc phylogenetic relationship.                                                                                                                                                                                     | 9  |
| Figure 4 Composition of EU aquaculture production by main commercial species (in volume) [11], modified.                                                                                                                                                             | 10 |
| Figure 5 Composition of EU aquaculture production by main commercial species (in value) [11], modified.                                                                                                                                                              | 10 |
| Figure 6 Current DNA-based methods of species identification.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 13 |
| Figure 7 Operations of metabarcoding.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15 |
| Figure 8 Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for crayfish species (crustacean). Coloured arrows indicate the binding sites of the primer sets (CLC Genomics Workbench software version 10.1.1, Qiagen, Hilden, Germany). | 60 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>Figure 9 Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for shrimp species (crustacean). Coloured arrows indicate the binding sites of the primer sets (CLC Genomics Workbench software version 10.1.1).</i> | 60 |
| <i>Figure 10 Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for cephalopod species. Coloured arrows indicate the binding sites of the primer sets (CLC Genomics Workbench software version 10.1.1).</i>         | 61 |
| <i>Figure 11 Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for land snail species. Coloured arrows indicate the binding sites of the primer sets (CLC Genomics Workbench software version 10.1.1).</i>         | 61 |
| <i>Figure 12 Multi-species sequence alignment of the mitochondrial 16S rDNA barcoding region for Venus shell species. Coloured arrows indicate the binding sites of the primer sets (CLC Genomics Workbench software version 10.1.1).</i>        | 61 |
| <i>Figure 13 Current systems for seafood identification.</i>                                                                                                                                                                                     | 70 |

## 11. List of tables

|                                                                                                                                                                  |    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| <i>Table 1 Declaration, origin and processing condition of the 126 commercial seafood products.</i>                                                              | 43 |
| <i>Table 2 Seafood species used for development of DNA metabarcoding system.</i>                                                                                 | 47 |
| <i>Table 3 Primers designed in this study for different seafood species.</i>                                                                                     | 48 |
| <i>Table 4 Sequences included into the reference database.</i>                                                                                                   | 49 |
| <i>Table 5 Primer and magnesium amounts per seafood system.</i>                                                                                                  | 59 |
| <i>Table 6 Results for commercial seafood samples. Samples were sequenced with the MiSeq® and additionally analysed by using CLC genomic workbench software.</i> | 64 |

## 12. References

1. Telahigue, K.; Chetoui, I.; Rabeh, I.; Romdhane, M.S.; El Cafsi, M. Comparative fatty acid profiles in edible parts of wild scallops from the Tunisian coast. *Food Chemistry* **2010**, *122*, 744–746, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2010.03.047.
2. Tan, K.; Ma, H.; Li, S.; Zheng, H. Bivalves as future source of sustainable natural omega-3 polyunsaturated fatty acids. *Food Chemistry* **2020**, *311*, 125907, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2019.125907.
3. Grienke, U.; Silke, J.; Tasdemir, D. Bioactive compounds from marine mussels and their effects on human health. *Food Chemistry* **2014**, *142*, 48–60, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2013.07.027.
4. Willer, D.F.; Aldridge, D.C. Sustainable bivalve farming can deliver food security in the tropics. *Nature Food* **2020**, *1*, 384–388, doi:10.1038/s43016-020-0116-8.
5. Hamed, I.; Özogul, F.; Özogul, Y.; Regenstein, J.M. Marine Bioactive Compounds and Their Health Benefits: A Review. *Comprehensive Reviews in Food Science and Food Safety* **2015**, *14*, 446–465, doi:10.1111/1541-4337.12136.
6. Fisch-Informationszentrum e.V. Available online: [https://www.fischinfo.de/images/broschueren/pdf/FIZ\\_Broschuere-2020.pdf](https://www.fischinfo.de/images/broschueren/pdf/FIZ_Broschuere-2020.pdf) (accessed on August 2021).
7. Hosomi, R.; Yoshida, M.; Fukunaga, K. Seafood consumption and components for health. *Global Journal of Health Science* **2012**, *4*, 72–86, doi:10.5539/gjhs.v4n3p72.
8. Venugopal, M.V.; Smita, L.S. Handbook of marine biotechnology. In *Nutraceuticals and bioactive compounds from seafood processing waste*; Venugopal, M.V., Smita, L.S., Eds.; Springer Berlin Heidelberg: Berlin, Heidelberg, 2015, ISBN 978-3-642-53970-1.
9. World Register of Marine Species. Available online: <http://www.marinespecies.org/index.php> (accessed on December 2020).
10. Fishery and Aquaculture Statistics. Global aquaculture production. *Software for fishery statistical time series. Version FishStatJ v4.01.4.* [www.fao.org/fishery/statistics/software/fishstatj/en](http://www.fao.org/fishery/statistics/software/fishstatj/en) (accessed on Jun 2021); Food and Agricultural Organization of the United Nations (FAO), Fisheries & Aquaculture Department: Rome, 2021.
11. European Commission. Directorate General for Maritime Affairs and Fisheries. *The EU fish market: 2019 edition*; Publications Office, 2019.

12. Armani, A.; Tinacci, L.; Lorenzetti, R.; Benvenuti, A.; Susini, F.; Gasperetti, L.; Ricci, E.; Guarducci, M.; Guidi, A. Is raw better? A multiple DNA barcoding approach (full and mini) based on mitochondrial and nuclear markers reveals low rates of misdescription in sushi products sold on the Italian market. *Food Control* **2017**, *79*, 126–133, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.03.030.
13. Giusti, A.; Armani, A.; Sotelo, C.G. Advances in the analysis of complex food matrices: Species identification in surimi-based products using Next Generation Sequencing technologies. *PLoS One* **2017**, *12*, e0185586, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0185586.
14. Günther, B.; Raupach, M.J.; Knebelsberger, T. Full-length and mini-length DNA barcoding for the identification of seafood commercially traded in Germany. *Food Control* **2017**, *73*, 922–929, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2016.10.016.
15. Marín, A.; Fujimoto, T.; Arai, K. Rapid species identification of fresh and processed scallops by multiplex PCR. *Food Control* **2013**, *32*, 472–476, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2013.01.007.
16. Schiefenhövel, K.; Rehbein, H. DNA-Analyse zur Charakterisierung von Garnelen: Identifizierung von Nordseegarnelen (*Crangon crangon*) unter Anwendung PCR-basierter Methoden. *Fleischforschung und Entwicklung* **2009**, 89–92.
17. Spielmann, G.; Diedrich, J.; Haszprunar, G.; Busch, U.; Huber, I. Comparison of three DNA marker regions for identification of food relevant crustaceans of the order Decapoda. *European Food Research and Technology* **2019**, *245*, 987–995, doi:10.1007/s00217-018-3199-9.
18. Pardo, M.Á.; Jiménez, E.; Pérez-Villarreal, B. Misdescription incidents in seafood sector. *Food Control* **2016**, *62*, 277–283, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2015.10.048.
19. Rodríguez, E.M.; Ortea, I. Food Authentication of Seafood Species. In *Proteomics in food science: From farm to fork*, 3rd; Colgrave, M.L., Ed.; Academic Press: London, 2017; pp 331–342, ISBN 9780128040072.
20. Spink, J.; Moyer, D.C.; Park, H.; Wu, Y.; Fersht, V.; Shao, B.; Hong, M.; Paek, S.Y.; Edelev, D. Introducing Food Fraud including translation and interpretation to Russian, Korean, and Chinese languages. *Food Chemistry* **2015**, *189*, 102–107, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2014.09.106.
21. Marín, A.; Serna, J.; Robles, C.; Ramírez, B.; Reyes-Flores, L.E.; Zelada-Mázmela, E.; Sotil, G.; Alfaro, R. A glimpse into the genetic diversity of the Peruvian seafood sector: Unveiling species substitution, mislabeling and trade of threatened species. *PLoS One* **2018**, *13*, e0206596, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0206596.

22. Willette, D.A.; Simmonds, S.E.; Cheng, S.H.; Esteves, S.; Kane, T.L.; Nuetzel, H.; Pilaud, N.; Rachmawati, R.; Barber, P.H. Using DNA barcoding to track seafood mislabeling in Los Angeles restaurants. *Conservation Biology* **2017**, *31*, 1076–1085, doi:10.1111/cobi.12888.
23. Vartak, V.R.; Narasimmalu, R.; Annam, P.K.; Singh, D.P.; Lakra, W.S. DNA barcoding detected improper labelling and supersession of crab food served by restaurants in India. *Journal of the science of food and agriculture* **2015**, *95*, 359–366, doi:10.1002/jsfa.6728.
24. Fox, M.; Mitchell, M.; Dean, M.; Elliott, C.; Campbell, K. The seafood supply chain from a fraudulent perspective. *Food Security* **2018**, *10*, 939–963, doi:10.1007/s12571-018-0826-z.
25. Robson, K.; Dean, M.; Haughey, S.; Elliott, C. A comprehensive review of food fraud terminologies and food fraud mitigation guides. *Food Control* **2021**, *120*, 107516, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2020.107516.
26. Spink, J.; Bedard, B.; Keogh, J.; Moyer, D.C.; Scimeca, J.; Vasan, A. International Survey of Food Fraud and Related Terminology: Preliminary Results and Discussion. *Journal of food science* **2019**, *84*, 2705–2718, doi:10.1111/1750-3841.14705.
27. sciencenorway.no. Available online: <https://sciencenorway.no/blog-blog-taste-of-the-sea-fish/food-fraud-do-you-really-know-what-fish-species-you-are-eating/1676883> (accessed August 2021).
28. Tinacci, L.; Giusti, A.; Guardone, L.; Luisi, E.; Armani, A. The new Italian official list of seafood trade names (annex I of ministerial decree n. 19105 of September the 22nd, 2017): Strengths and weaknesses in the framework of the current complex seafood scenario. *Food Control* **2019**, *96*, 68–75, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2018.09.002.
29. Clark, L.F. The current status of DNA barcoding technology for species identification in fish value chains. *Food Policy* **2015**, *54*, 85–94, doi:10.1016/j.foodpol.2015.05.005.
30. European Commission. Joint Research Centre.; Scientific, Technical and Economic Committee for Fisheries . *Economic report of the EU aquaculture sector (STECF-18-19)*; Publications Office, 2018.
31. Jacquet, J.L.; Pauly, D. Trade secrets: Renaming and mislabeling of seafood. *Marine Policy* **2008**, *32*, 309–318, doi:10.1016/j.marpol.2007.06.007.
32. *Regulation (EU) No 1169/2011 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 25 October 2011 on the provision of food information to consumers, amending Regulations (EC) No 1924/2006 and (EC) No 1925/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council, and repealing Commission Directive 87/250/EEC, Council Directive 90/496/EEC,*

- Commission Directive 1999/10/EC, Directive 2000/13/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, Commission Directives 2002/67/EC and 2008/5/EC and Commission Regulation (EC) No 608/ 2004. Official Journal of the European Union L 304.*
33. *Regulation (EU) No 1379/2013 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2013 on the common organisation of the markets in fishery and aquaculture products, amending Council Regulations (EC) No 1184/2006 and (EC) No 1224/2009 and repealing Council Regulation (EC) No 104/2000. Official Journal of the European Union L 354.*
  34. Jerg-Ratgeb-Realschule. Available online: [http://jrs-herrenberg.de/fileadmin/user\\_upload/Corona\\_Klassen\\_Aufgaben/7c/7cd\\_AES\\_\\_Aufgaben\\_Woche\\_4\\_-\\_Essgewohnheiten.pdf](http://jrs-herrenberg.de/fileadmin/user_upload/Corona_Klassen_Aufgaben/7c/7cd_AES__Aufgaben_Woche_4_-_Essgewohnheiten.pdf) (accessed August 2021).
  35. Orthodox Union. Available online: <https://oukosher.org/the-kosher-primer> (accessed August 2021).
  36. Ballin, N.Z. Authentication of meat and meat products. *Meat science* **2010**, *86*, 577–587, doi:10.1016/j.meatsci.2010.06.001.
  37. Oceana; Protectin the World's Oceans. Available online: <https://oceana.org/publications/reports/one-name-one-fish-why-seafood-names-matter> (accessed on April 2021).
  38. Näumann, G.; Stumme, B.; Rehbein, H. Differenzierung von Kammuscheln durch DNA-Analyse. *Informationen aus der Fischereiforschung - Information on Fishery Research* **2012**, 1–7, doi:10.3220/Inf959\_1-7\_2012.
  39. Espiñeira, M.; González-Lavín, N.; Vieites, J.M.; Santaclara, F.J. Development of a method for the genetic identification of commercial bivalve species based on mitochondrial 18S rRNA sequences. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry* **2009**, *57*, 495–502, doi:10.1021/jf802787d.
  40. Chin Chin, T.; Adibah, A.B.; Danial Hariz, Z.A.; Siti Azizah, M.N. Detection of mislabelled seafood products in Malaysia by DNA barcoding: Improving transparency in food market. *Food Control* **2016**, *64*, 247–256, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2015.11.042.
  41. Guardone, L.; Tinacci, L.; Costanzo, F.; Azzarelli, D.; D'Amico, P.; Tasselli, G.; Magni, A.; Guidi, A.; Nucera, D.; Armani, A. DNA barcoding as a tool for detecting mislabeling of fishery products imported from third countries: An official survey conducted at the Border Inspection Post of Livorno-Pisa (Italy). *Food Control* **2017**, *80*, 204–216, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.03.056.

42. Manthey-Karl, M.; Lehmann, I.; Ostermeyer, U.; Rehbein, H.; Schröder, U. Meat Composition and Quality Assessment of King Scallops (*Pecten maximus*) and Frozen Atlantic Sea Scallops (*Placopecten magellanicus*) on a Retail Level. *Foods* **2015**, *4*, 524–546, doi:10.3390/foods4040524.
43. Stephan, R.; Johler, S.; Oesterle, N.; Näumann, G.; Vogel, G.; Pflüger, V. Rapid and reliable species identification of scallops by MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry. *Food Control* **2014**, *46*, 6–9, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2014.04.047.
44. gastronomieguidе. Available online: <https://www.gastronomieguidе.de/magazin/garnelen-statt-scampi-so-schummeln-restaurants/> (accessed August 2021).
45. Welt. Available online: <https://www.welt.de/wirtschaft/article146934700/Vapiano-serviert-billige-Garnelen-statt-teure-Scampi.html> (accessed August 2021).
46. Fernandes, T.J.; Silva, C.R.; Costa, J.; Oliveira, M.B.P.; Mafra, I. High resolution melting analysis of a COI mini-barcode as a new approach for Penaeidae shrimp species discrimination. *Food Control* **2017**, *82*, 8–17, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.06.016.
47. Meloni, D.; Piras, P.; Mazzette, R. Mislabelling and Species Substitution in Fishery Products Retailed in Sardinia (Italy), 2009-2014. *Italian journal of food safety* **2015**, *4*, 5363, doi:10.4081/ijfs.2015.5363.
48. Vindigni, G.; Pulvirenti, A.; Alaimo, S.; Monaco, C.; Spina, D.; Peri, I. Bioinformatics Approach to Mitigate Mislabeling in EU Seafood Market and Protect Consumer Health. *International journal of environmental research and public health* **2021**, *18*, doi:10.3390/ijerph18147497.
49. Die Presse. Available online: <https://www.diepresse.com/1480198/lebensmittelbetrug-eu-warnt-vor-calamari-aus-schweinedarmen> (accessed August 2021).
50. Fernández, A.; García, T.; Asensio, L.; Rodríguez, M.A.; González, I.; Céspedes, A.; Hernández, P.E.; Martín, R. Identification of the clam species *Ruditapes decussatus* (Grooved carpet shell), *Venerupis pullastra* (Pullet carpet shell), and *Ruditapes philippinarum* (Japanese carpet shell) by PCR-RFLP. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry* **2000**, *48*, 3336–3341, doi:10.1021/jf0002185.
51. Fernandes, T.J.R.; Amaral, J.S.; Mafra, I. DNA barcode markers applied to seafood authentication: an updated review. *Critical reviews in food science and nutrition* **2020**, 1–32, doi:10.1080/10408398.2020.1811200.

52. Salla, V.; Murray, K.K. Matrix-assisted laser desorption ionization mass spectrometry for identification of shrimp. *Analytica chimica acta* **2013**, *794*, 55–59, doi:10.1016/j.aca.2013.07.014.
53. Mafra, I.; Ferreira, I.M.P.L.V.O.; Oliveira, M.B.P.P. Food authentication by PCR-based methods. *European Food Research and Technology* **2008**, *227*, 649–665, doi:10.1007/s00217-007-0782-x.
54. Galimberti, A.; Mattia, F. de; Losa, A.; Bruni, I.; Federici, S.; Casiraghi, M.; Martellos, S.; Labra, M. DNA barcoding as a new tool for food traceability. *Food Research International* **2013**, *50*, 55–63, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2012.09.036.
55. Littlefair, J.E.; Clare, E.L. Barcoding the food chain: from Sanger to high-throughput sequencing. *Genome* **2016**, *59*, 946–958, doi:10.1139/gen-2016-0028.
56. Böhme, K.; Calo-Mata, P.; Barros-Velázquez, J.; Ortea, I. Review of Recent DNA-Based Methods for Main Food-Authentication Topics. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry* **2019**, *67*, 3854–3864, doi:10.1021/acs.jafc.8b07016.
57. Hellberg, R.S.; Pollack, S.J.; Hanner, R.H. Seafood Species Identification Using DNA Sequencing. *Seafood Authenticity and Traceability*; Elsevier, 2016; pp 113–132, ISBN 9780128015926.
58. Carvalho, D.C.; Palhares, R.M.; Drummond, M.G.; Gadanho, M. Food metagenomics: Next generation sequencing identifies species mixtures and mislabeling within highly processed cod products. *Food Control* **2017**, *80*, 183–186, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.04.049.
59. Arulandhu, A.J.; Staats, M.; Hagelaar, R.; Voorhuijzen, M.M.; Prins, T.W.; Scholtens, I.; Costessi, A.; Duijsings, D.; Rechenmann, F.; Gaspar, F.B.; et al. Development and validation of a multi-locus DNA metabarcoding method to identify endangered species in complex samples. *Gigascience* **2017**, *6*, 1–18, doi:10.1093/gigascience/gix080.
60. Hebert, P.D.N.; Cywinska, A.; Ball, S.L.; deWaard, J.R. Biological identifications through DNA barcodes. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. Series B* **2003**, *270*, 313–321, doi:10.1098/rspb.2002.2218.
61. Teletchea, F.; Maudet, C.; Hänni, C. Food and forensic molecular identification: update and challenges. *Trends in biotechnology* **2005**, *23*, 359–366, doi:10.1016/j.tibtech.2005.05.006.
62. Staats, M.; Arulandhu, A.J.; Gravendeel, B.; Holst-Jensen, A.; Scholtens, I.; Peelen, T.; Prins, T.W.; Kok, E. Advances in DNA metabarcoding for food and wildlife forensic

- species identification. *Analytical and bioanalytical chemistry* **2016**, *408*, 4615–4630, doi:10.1007/s00216-016-9595-8.
63. Pollack, S.J.; Kawalek, M.D.; Williams-Hill, D.M.; Hellberg, R.S. Evaluation of DNA barcoding methodologies for the identification of fish species in cooked products. *Food Control* **2018**, *84*, 297–304, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.08.013.
  64. Feng, Y.; Li, Q.; Kong, L.; Zheng, X. DNA barcoding and phylogenetic analysis of Pectinidae (Mollusca: Bivalvia) based on mitochondrial COI and 16S rRNA genes. *Molecular biology reports* **2011**, *38*, 291–299, doi:10.1007/s11033-010-0107-1.
  65. Giusti, A.; Tinacci, L.; Sotelo, C.G.; Marchetti, M.; Guidi, A.; Zheng, W.; Armani, A. Seafood Identification in Multispecies Products: Assessment of 16SrRNA, cytb, and COI Universal Primers' Efficiency as a Preliminary Analytical Step for Setting up Metabarcoding Next-Generation Sequencing Techniques. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry* **2017**, *65*, 2902–2912, doi:10.1021/acs.jafc.6b05802.
  66. Zagon, J.; Schmidt, J.; Schmidt, A.S.; Broll, H.; Lampen, A.; Seidler, T.; Braeuning, A. A novel screening approach based on six real-time PCR systems for the detection of crustacean species in food. *Food Control* **2017**, *79*, 27–34, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.03.019.
  67. Marshall, H.D.; Johnstone, K.A.; Carr, S.M. Species-specific oligonucleotides and multiplex PCR for forensic discrimination of two species of scallops, *Placopecten magellanicus* and *Chlamys islandica*. *Forensic science international* **2007**, *167*, 1–7, doi:10.1016/j.forsciint.2006.05.043.
  68. Bendezu, I.F.; Slater, J.W.; Carney, B.F. Identification of *Mytilus* spp. and *Pecten maximus* in Irish waters by standard PCR of the 18S rDNA gene and multiplex PCR of the 16S rDNA gene. *Marine biotechnology* **2005**, *7*, 687–696, doi:10.1007/s10126-004-0124-y.
  69. Zhan, A.; Hu, J.; Hu, X.; Lu, W.; Wang, M.; Peng, W.; Hui, M.; Bao, Z. Fast identification of scallop adductor muscles using species-specific microsatellite markers. *European Food Research and Technology* **2008**, *227*, 353–359, doi:10.1007/s00217-007-0728-3.
  70. Klapper, R.; Schröder, U. Verification of authenticity: A rapid identification method for commercial scallop species through multiplex real-time PCR. *Food Control* **2021**, *121*, 107574, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2020.107574.
  71. Meistertzheim, A.-L.; Héritier, L.; Lejart, M. High-Resolution Melting of 18S rDNA sequences (18S-HRM) for discrimination of bivalve's species at early juvenile stage: application to a spat survey. *Marine Biology* **2017**, *164*, doi:10.1007/s00227-017-3162-5.

72. Pereira, A.M.; Fernández-Tajes, J.; Gaspar, M.B.; Méndez, J. Identification of the wedge clam *Donax trunculus* by a simple PCR technique. *Food Control* **2012**, *23*, 268–270, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2011.05.020.
73. Mondal, D.; Mandal, N. Molecular phylogeny of mitochondrial DNA: Shrimp species identification by multiplex and real-time PCR. *Food Control* **2020**, *108*, 106868, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2019.106868.
74. Herrero, B.; Vieites, J.M.; Espiñeira, M. Fast real-time PCR for the detection of crustacean allergen in foods. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry* **2012**, *60*, 1893–1897, doi:10.1021/jf2043532.
75. Velasco, A.; Ramilo-Fernández, G.; Sotelo, C.G. A Real-Time PCR Method for the Authentication of Common Cuttlefish (*Sepia officinalis*) in Food Products. *Foods* **2020**, *9*, doi:10.3390/foods9030286.
76. Taguchi, H.; Watanabe, S.; Temmei, Y.; Hirao, T.; Akiyama, H.; Sakai, S.; Adachi, R.; Sakata, K.; Urisu, A.; Teshima, R. Differential detection of shrimp and crab for food labeling using polymerase chain reaction. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry* **2011**, *59*, 3510–3519, doi:10.1021/jf103878h.
77. Saavedra, C.; Peña, J.B. Phylogenetics of American scallops (Bivalvia: Pectinidae) based on partial 16S and 12S ribosomal RNA gene sequences. *Marine Biology* **2006**, *150*, 111–119, doi:10.1007/s00227-006-0335-z.
78. Fernández, A.; García, T.; González, I.; Asensio, L.; Rodríguez, M.Á.; Hernández, P.E.; Martín, R. Polymerase chain reaction-restriction fragment length polymorphism analysis of a 16S rRNA gene fragment for authentication of four clam species. *Journal of food protection* **2002**, *65*, 692–695, doi:10.4315/0362-028x-65.4.692.
79. Colombo, F.; Trezzi, I.; Bernardi, C.; Cantoni, C.; Renon, P. A case of identification of pectinid scallop (*Pecten jacobaeus*, *Pecten maximus*) in a frozen and seasoned food product with PCR technique. *Food Control* **2004**, *15*, 527–529, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2003.08.005.
80. Rego, I.; Martínez, A.; González-Tizón, A.; Vieites, J.; Leira, F.; Méndez, J. PCR technique for identification of mussel species. *Journal of agricultural and food chemistry* **2002**, *50*, 1780–1784, doi:10.1021/jf0110957.
81. Jilberto, F.; Araneda, C.; Larraín, M.A. High resolution melting analysis for identification of commercially-important *Mytilus* species. *Food Chemistry* **2017**, *229*, 716–720, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2017.02.109.

82. Jin, Y.; Li, Q.; Kong, L.; Yu, H.; Zhong, X. High-resolution melting (HRM) analysis: a highly sensitive alternative for the identification of commercially important *Crassostrea* oysters. *Journal of Molluscan Studies* **2015**, *81*, 167–170, doi:10.1093/mollus/eyu077.
83. Silva, A.J.; Hellberg, R.S. DNA-based techniques for seafood species authentication. *Advances in food and nutrition research* **2021**, *95*, 207–255, doi:10.1016/bs.afnr.2020.09.001.
84. Kappel, K.; Fafińska, J.; Fischer, M.; Fritsche, J. A DNA microarray for the authentication of giant tiger prawn (*Penaeus monodon*) and whiteleg shrimp (*Penaeus (Litopenaeus) vannamei*): a proof-of-principle. *Analytical and bioanalytical chemistry* **2021**, *413*, 4837–4846, doi:10.1007/s00216-021-03440-2.
85. Layton, K.K.S.; Martel, A.L.; Hebert, P.D.N. Patterns of DNA barcode variation in Canadian marine molluscs. *PLoS One* **2014**, *9*, e95003, doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0095003.
86. Nicolè, S.; Negrisolo, E.; Eccher, G.; Mantovani, R.; Patarnello, T.; Erickson, D.L.; Kress, W.J.; Barcaccia, G. DNA Barcoding as a Reliable Method for the Authentication of Commercial Seafood Products. *Food Technology and Biotechnology* **2012**, 387–398.
87. Shen, Y.; Kang, J.; Chen, W.; He, S. DNA barcoding for the identification of common economic aquatic products in Central China and its application for the supervision of the market trade. *Food Control* **2016**, *61*, 79–91, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2015.08.038.
88. Eischeid, A.C.; Stadig, S.R.; Handy, S.M.; Fry, F.S.; Deeds, J. Optimization and evaluation of a method for the generation of DNA barcodes for the identification of crustaceans. *Food Science and Technology* **2016**, *73*, 357–367, doi:10.1016/j.lwt.2016.06.033.
89. Galal-Khallaf, A.; Ardura, A.; Borrell, Y.J.; Garcia-Vazquez, E. PCR-based assessment of shellfish traceability and sustainability in international Mediterranean seafood markets. *Food Chemistry* **2016**, *202*, 302–308, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2016.01.131.
90. Wen, J.; Tinacci, L.; Acutis, P.L.; Riina, M.V.; Xu, Y.; Zeng, L.; Ying, X.; Chen, Z.; Guardone, L.; Chen, D.; et al. An insight into the Chinese traditional seafood market: Species characterization of cephalopod products by DNA barcoding and phylogenetic analysis using COI and 16SrRNA genes. *Food Control* **2017**, *82*, 333–342, doi:10.1016/j.foodcont.2017.07.011.
91. Liu, J.; Li, Q.; Kong, L.; Yu, H.; Zheng, X. Identifying the true oysters (Bivalvia: Ostreidae) with mitochondrial phylogeny and distance-based DNA barcoding. *Molecular ecology resources* **2011**, *11*, 820–830, doi:10.1111/j.1755-0998.2011.03025.x.

92. Galimberti, A.; Casiraghi, M.; Bruni, I.; Guzzetti, L.; Cortis, P.; Berterame, N.M.; Labra, M. From DNA barcoding to personalized nutrition: the evolution of food traceability. *Current Opinion in Food Science* **2019**, *28*, 41–48, doi:10.1016/j.cofs.2019.07.008.
93. Frigerio, J.; Agostinetto, G.; Sandionigi, A.; Mezzasalma, V.; Berterame, N.M.; Casiraghi, M.; Labra, M.; Galimberti, A. The hidden 'plant side' of insect novel foods: A DNA-based assessment. *Food research international* **2020**, *128*, 108751, doi:10.1016/j.foodres.2019.108751.
94. Dobrovolny, S.; Blaschitz, M.; Weinmaier, T.; Pechatschek, J.; Cichna-Markl, M.; Indra, A.; Hufnagl, P.; Hochegger, R. Development of a DNA metabarcoding method for the identification of fifteen mammalian and six poultry species in food. *Food Chemistry* **2019**, *272*, 354–361, doi:10.1016/j.foodchem.2018.08.032.
95. Gense, K.; Peterseil, V.; Licina, A.; Wagner, M.; Cichna-Markl, M.; Dobrovolny, S.; Hochegger, R. Development of a DNA Metabarcoding Method for the Identification of Bivalve Species in Seafood Products. *Foods* **2021**, *10*, 2618, doi:10.3390/foods10112618.